## Mobile Phones!

5 Ways to Use a Smartphone - wikiHow

Smartphones - how to articles from wikiHow

## How to Use Android Effectively



This How-To Geek School course aims to teach you how to use Android effectively, showing you the most important settings and methods needed to really become an Android pro and get the most out of your device.

#### SCHOOL NAVIGATION

- 1. How to Use Android Effectively
- 2. <u>Managing Your Installed Applications</u>
- 3. Extending Your Android Device's Battery Life
- 4. Keeping Your Device Secure
- 5. Managing Your Device's Storage and Backups

Android is the most popular mobile operating system in the world. While Apple's iOS (iPhone and iPad) receives lavish attention and has a devout following, Android continues to rack up impressive numbers. In fact, it holds roughly 88 percent of the global market share.

Part of the reason for this is that Android faces little competition. iOS continues to be its only viable foe, particularly in the United States with where it claims a 43 percent market share. Windows Phone and the ever-fading Blackberry can't come close to stacking up.

All this really means is that a whole lot of people use Android and, time after time, we see people struggling to master it. It's not that Android is hard to use, in fact, it's very easy, but earlier versions are often slow and clunky while newer ones have a lot of features you need to learn to make the most of it. Also, people may simply not know or realize many of the ways you can better manage your device rather than it managing you. That's what we're here to help with.

#### **Understanding Android Versions**

Android has seen *many* versions since version 1.0 was released in 2008. Since 2009 they have been named after desserts or sweets alongside their corresponding version numbers. For example, the first public version of Android was named "Cupcake." Since then we've seen Donut, Eclair, Froyo, Gingerbread, Honeycomb, Ice Cream Sandwich, Jelly Bean, KitKat, Lollipop, Marshmallow, and Nougat.

Unlike the iPhone, however, not all recent phones will necessarily get the latest and greatest version. Depending on your phone, its manufacturer, and the carrier you're on, you could buy a phone that gets stuck on one version while everyone else moves on. That means there are a lot of different versions of Android out there still floating out in the wild.

Given how many versions are out there, it's difficult to write instructions for everyone, but we believe in always having the latest version of any operating system installed. Not simply to take advantage of the latest features, but also because the most recent versions represent a long effort by Google to hone its operating system so that it works on much older hardware than previous Android versions.

If you cannot upgrade to the most recent versions of Android, then it probably means you're stuck with the version you have until you can buy a new phone or tablet. Don't worry, most of the information we cover here can still be applied in some way and, if it cannot, you still have this series as a resource when you do finally upgrade!

#### What's the Difference between "Pure" Android and Other Distributions?

Handset makers go through a vast array of tricks to make Android more user friendly. But what you often end up with is a convoluted mess of eye candy and unneeded apps that add more bloat than they're worth. Unless you buy a Google Nexus or Pixel phone, your phone will probably have a custom "skin" for Android made by its manufacturer, like Samsung's "TouchWiz" interface and LG's "LG UX". While they each have their own dedicated fans, this problem splinters the Android community even more, and gives everybody a different interface to learn.

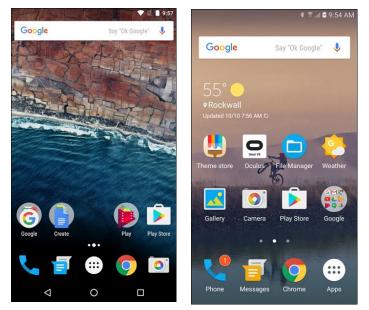
But some phones-particularly Google's Nexus and Pixel line-contain Google's original version of Android, without the extra tweaks. This has attracted its own hardcore following of users who swear by stock, or "pure" Android.

The result of this is an Android distribution as Google intended. For the purposes of this series, we will refer to stock Android and, where necessary, Samsung Touchwiz or LG UX. We include Samsung simply because it is used by 29 percent of US Android users, and worldwide, the company accounted for 23 percent of all smartphone shipments in 2013.

#### Getting a Lay of the Land

Android is super easy to use. It employs a few consistent UI features and elements that can be found across nearly all Android devices. We'll go on a little tour of these before diving a bit further into many of the settings you will encounter throughout this series.

#### The Home Screen



Unlock your device and you're greeted by the home screen. Think of this as a desktop of sorts, but unlike a traditional PC, you can have as many home screens as you want, which you simply swipe left or right to access. You can place a whole variety of app shortcuts (which we'll cover in Lesson 2), app groups, and widgets on your home screen(s).

Below is a screenshot of stock Android's home screen on the left, and Samsung Touchwiz on the right.

Note that your home screen will vary

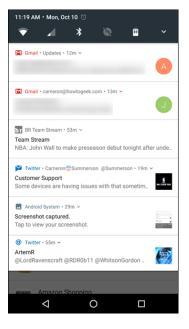
according to how your handset manufacturer lays it out or however you customize it.

#### The Status Bar

At the very top, ever-present, is the status bar. it rarely leaves the display, except in some full-screen applications (like video players or games). The status bar displays important information including the time, how much signal you have (both Wi-Fi and cellular), your battery, and notifications such as texts and e-mails. It will largely look the same across various manufacturer skins, save for some stylistic choices.



Notifications

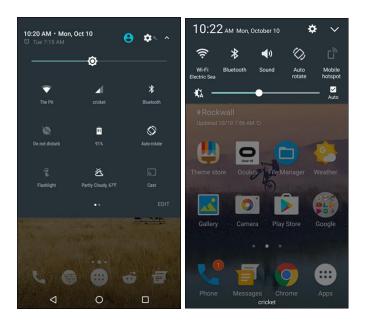


Notifications have always been one of Android's strong points. With notifications, the system and apps can notify you when something needs attention, such as an e-mail, text message, or something app-specific such as a Facebook alert. When you get a notification, you'll see an icon on the left of the status bar at the top of your phone. Pull down on the status bar to see all your notifications, which you can then attend to or clear out.

You can tap a notification to open that email, text message, or whatever it is. If you want to clear it, simply swipe it away, or tap the clear notifications icon at the very top to take care of all of them at once.

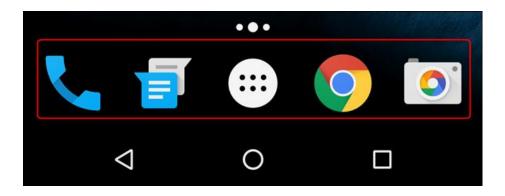
#### The Quick Settings Panel

In modern versions of Android, you'll find a "Quick Settings" panel nestled within the notification area. On stock Android devices, you pull the shade down twice to expose the Quick Settings, while other devices–like Samsung and LG–condense it into an always-visible part of the shade. Below we have at look at Stock Android on the left, and Samsung's Touchwiz on the right.



#### The Dock

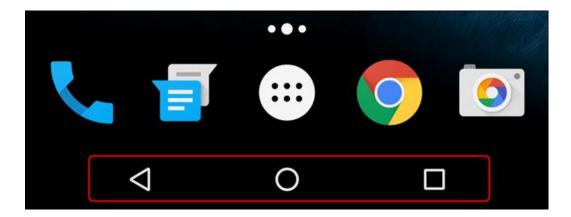
The Dock–sometimes referred to as the "Favorites Tray"–allows you to pin certain apps such as your contacts and phone dialer, so they show up no matter what home screen you've swiped to. Further, you can stack apps into folders, or if the whim strikes you, remove them altogether.



We'll cover how to create app folders in the next lesson.

#### The Navigation Bar

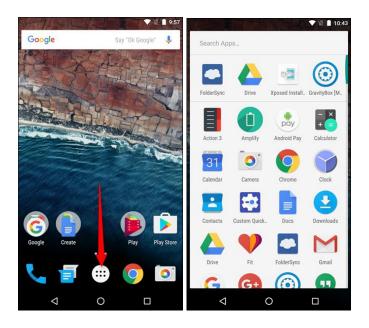
At the bottom of your device is the "Navigation bar," which–like the status bar–is always visible, except in full screen apps or games . The navigation bar almost always displays three symbols (left to right): back, home, and recent apps. Some manufacturers allow you to customize this layout or switch it altogether.



Regardless, you should always see these three navigation elements wherever you are on your device. It's worth noting that Samsung is one of the last manufacturers that still uses physical capacitive buttons, not on-screen navigation like most Android devices.

#### The App Drawer

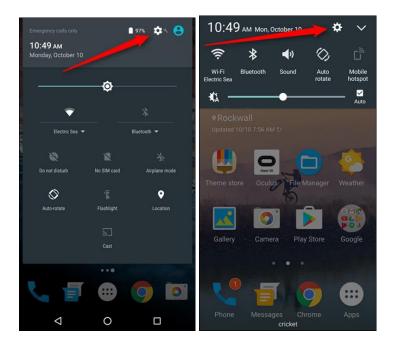
Finally, there's the app drawer. This is where all your apps shortcuts hang out, and is accessed by tapping the circular button with six dots in it. It's *generally* found in the center of the dock, but some manufacturers move it to the far right side in their respective launchers.



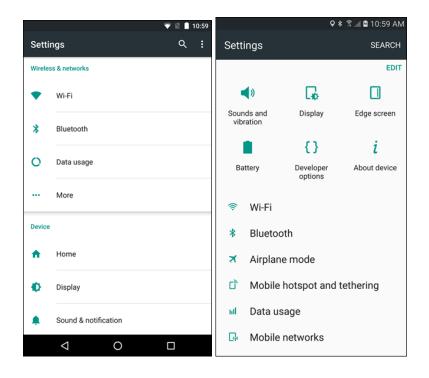
From here you can open apps, uninstall them, or tap and hold to place shortcuts on the home screen.

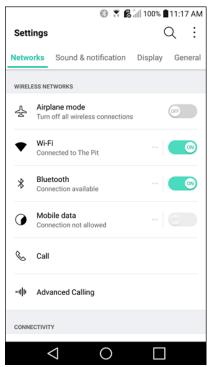
#### **Android's Settings**

Get to know the settings menu, because this is how you will achieve maximum control over your device. There are two ways to access Android's settings: you can either open the app tray and tap the "Settings" shortcut (not to be confused with the "Google Settings" shortcut, which is different), or you can pull down the "Quick Settings" panel and choose the cog icon in the upper right corner.



While the Quick Settings menu allows you to toggle oft-used settings like Wi-Fi and Bluetooth, you'll find much more granular controls in the main Settings menu. This is the heart and soul of doing more with your Android device.

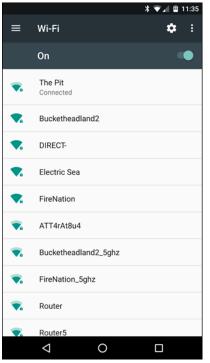




The Settings menu is broken down into several easy-tofollow sections on most devices, with Samsung's most recent offerings being the exception to the rule–where stock Android (and many others) use subsections to break down this menu, Samsung tosses everything into one long list. It's also worth mentioning that some manufacturers–LG comes to mind–will break the Settings menu down into tabs. In all honesty, it makes no sense to do this way–good thing <u>there's a way to fix that</u>.

Let's take a stroll through each of the main options in Android's Settings menu and talk about what you can do.





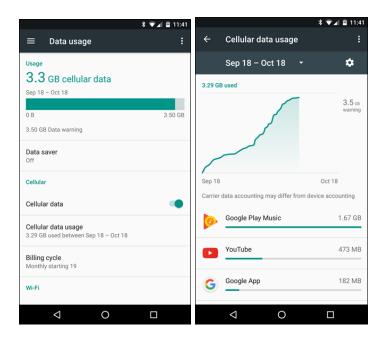
The Wi-Fi menu is where you'll connect to and disconnect from Wi-Fi networks. You can also turn your Wi-Fi off entirely to save battery.

We'll talk more about this in Lessons 3.

#### Data Usage

If you're on a tight data plan and want to know how much data you're using, or if you want to see how much data certain apps use, then you'll definitely want to learn this setting and use it. Similarly, you may not want to use your phone's mobile data when you have perfectly good Wi-Fi at home.

Note, you can turn off mobile data, which will help save your battery, but this may have undesirable side effects, such as the inability to send and receive calls or text messages. So we recommend keeping "Cellular Data" turned on.



More on this in Lesson 3.

#### Display

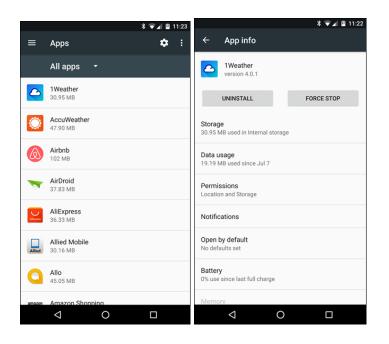
* 🕶 🖌	11:34
≡ Display	:
Brightness level	
Adaptive brightness Optimize brightness level for available light	
Wallpaper	
Sleep After 2 minutes of inactivity	
Press power button twice for camera Quickly open camera without unlocking your screen	•
Screen saver Clock	
Ambient display Wake screen when you pick up device or receive notifications	
Font size Default	
⊲ 0 □	

Using the display accounts for the majority of battery use. Simply put, if you never used your phone except when necessary, your battery would probably last for days (plural). But you don't use your phone that way, so you can dial down the brightness and decrease the timeout period to eke a bit more time out of your battery. All this happens in the Display section of the settings.

We go into display settings more in Lesson 3.

#### **Managing Your Apps**

In the Settings menu, under the "Apps" section (or "Applications > Application Manager" on Samsung devices), you can find a list of everything that's installed on your handset. Tapping on an application name will provide a list of useful information: how much storage it uses, how much data it has used since a certain date, any permissions it has been given, notification access, default settings, and how much battery it has used. On Nougat–the most recent version of Android–you can also see how much RAM is being used buy the app, as well as where it was installed from (the Google Play Store or if it was "sideloaded").



If you want to uninstall an app, you can also do that here by tapping the big "Uninstall" button. You can also Force Stop an application if it's misbehaving, though you shouldn't have to do this very often.

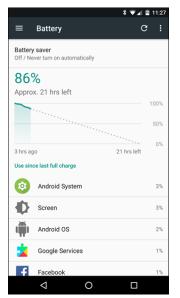
#### Storage

		≭ 👻⊿ 🖻 11:54
≡	Internal shared storage	:
	02 GB	
Apps		11.23 GB
lmag	es	1.48 GB
Video	30	0
Audio	)	3.34 MB
Other		737 MB
Cach	ed data	4.09 GB

Your phone has a certain amount of storage for apps, games, photos, videos, music, and other files. If you're running out of space, the storage settings are an excellent place to determine what is taking up that space, and how much you can reclaim by removing applications and deleting stuff you don't need. You'd be surprised how much space you get back this way.

We'll talk a great deal more about this in Lesson 5.

#### Battery



Battery life, or lack thereof, is a huge impasse to our cord-cutting desires. After all, what fun is a mobile device if you have to be near an outlet "just in case?" What's the point of thinness and ultra-portability if you have to cart around a clunky charger and cable with you everywhere?

The battery settings give you an overview of how much battery you've used, how much longer it'll last, and which apps are draining the most battery. You can also adjust Andriod's "Battery Saver" setting here.

We will talk a great deal about this in Lesson 3.

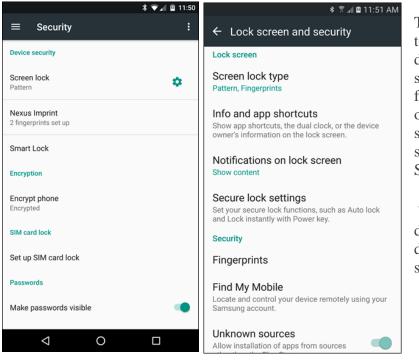
#### Location

		* 💎 🖌 🖺 11:42
≡	Location	:
	On	•
Mode High ac	curacy	
Recent	location requests	
C	1Weather	
Ö	AccuWeather	
f	Facebook	
G	Google App	
2	Google Play services	
2	Maps	
L	Phone	
	⊲ 0	

Many of your apps, such as "Camera" and "Facebook," use your location for certain features. This can lead to high battery use, and some people prefer to not give their location away to apps they don't trust. You can adjust your location settings from this section. Generally, we recommend leaving the main setting on and set to "High Accuracy", but you can tap any app on this page to revoke its access to your location.

We'll explain more about this in Lesson 3.

#### Security



There are a great many ways to protect your device and data on Android, and this subsection of where you'll find the majority of those options. You'll find the security section on "Lock screen and security" on Samsung devices.

We'll go into much greater detail about securing your device in Lesson 4 of this series.

#### Backup and Reset

	*⊽⊿	11:55
≡ Backup & reset		:
Back up my data On		
Backup account cameron.summerson@gmail.com		
Automatic restore When reinstalling an app, restore backed up settings and data		
Network settings reset		
Factory data reset		

Backing up your stuff is pretty important on any computer you use, but it's even more important on your phone. Aside from the everyday disasters that can befall it, it's also really easy to lose—in the back of taxi cabs, in toilets, or even to common thieves. Using your device's backup abilities effectively can save you a lot of awful heartache.

We'll talk a great deal more on this in Lesson 5.

#### What Else This Series Offers

This series is comprised of five lessons that covers what we believe are keys areas to managing and mastering your Android devices.

#### Lesson 2: Application Management

Trying out new stuff is fun and it's all too easy to download apps until your phone is crammed with shortcuts and widgets. If you have a bunch of apps on your device you should understand all the ins and outs of shortcuts, Google Play, and the app settings.

#### Lesson 3: Extending your Battery's Life

You should definitely understand how mobile device batteries work, and the best conditions under which to operate them. Moreover, there's a ton of stuff you can also do in the settings, which can help you get more use out of your battery during the course of a day. We cover all those things including managing your battery's settings and the best ways to help it survive an average day's use.

#### Lesson 4: Keeping Your Device Secure

Speed things up and lock things down! Truth told, there's a bevy of devices on the market that perform very well even when burdened by whatever you can throw at it but there's also a great many that don't. So we'll discuss possible ways you can improve that.

Also, you should definitely take device security seriously whether it's a pattern lock, password, PIN, encryption, fingerprints, or any of the other ways you can protect your data and self from prying eyes. No worries, we'll take you through all that in this lesson.

#### Lesson 5: Data Management

Finally, we'll talk about managing your data both in terms of how much space it occupies, and whether it is routinely backed up. After all, you spend a great deal of time on your phone and tablet, shouldn't you understand what your devices are storing, and how much storage that data is taking?

Furthermore, if you're going to keep your most important stuff on on a device the size of deck of cards, shouldn't you at least make sure you can't lose everything in one moment of forgetfulness? We think so and that's why we cover a variety of methods you can always make sure that even if you drop your phone down a sewer grate, everything that's on it can be saved.

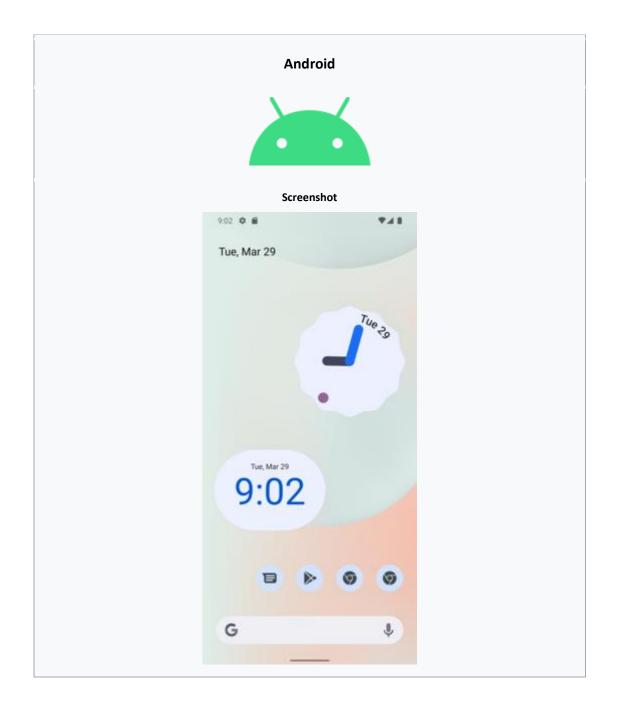
That's all for today. We encourage you to familiarize yourself with your device's settings before we get to good stuff tomorrow when we'll talk all about managing your applications and getting to know the Google Play Store's settings.

#### **READ NEXT**

- > <u>How Much Does It Cost to Charge an Electric Car?</u>
- > Every Game Microsoft Ever Included in Windows, Ranked
- > <u>Upgrade Your TV and Gaming Experience With These Bias Lights</u>
- > <u>How Much Is Your Computer Heating Your Home?</u>
- > XGIMI Horizon Pro 4K Projector Review: Shining Bright
- > <u>7 Little-Known Gmail Features You Should Try</u>

### Android (operating system)

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia



<u>Developer</u>	Various (mostly <u>Google</u> )
<u>Written in</u>	<u>Java</u> (UI), <u>C</u> (core), <u>C++</u> and others
OS family	<u>Unix-like</u> (modified <u>Linux kernel</u> )
Working state	Current
Source model	Open source (most devices includes proprietary versions of the OS
	with proprietary components, such as Google Play)
Initial release	September 23, 2008; 13 years ago
Latest release	Android 12 / October 4, 2021; 9 months ago
Latest preview	<u>Android 13</u> : Beta 2 / May 11, 2022; 2 months ago 11
<b>Repository</b>	android.googlesource.com
Marketing target	Smartphones, tablet computers, smart TVs (Android TV), Android
	Auto and smartwatches (Wear OS)
Available in	100+ languages
Update method	<u>Over-the-air</u>
Package manager	<u>APK</u> -based
Platforms	64-bit ARM, x86-64, unofficial <u>RISC-V</u> support; <u>32-bit</u> (for e.g. ARM) was supported <sup>[2][3]</sup>
Kernel type	<u>Monolithic</u> ( <u>Linux kernel</u> )
<u>Userland</u>	Bionic libc, mksh shell, Toybox as core utilities
<u>Default</u>	<u>Graphical (multi-touch)</u>
user interface	
<u>License</u>	Apache License 2.0 for userspace software
	<u>GNU GPL</u> v2 for the <u>Linux kernel</u> modifications

Official website	www.android.com
	Support status
	Supported
	Articles in the series
	Android version history

**Android** is a <u>mobile operating system</u> based on a modified version of the <u>Linux</u> <u>kernel</u> and other <u>open source</u> software, designed primarily for <u>touchscreen</u> mobile devices such as <u>smartphones</u> and <u>tablets</u>. Android is developed by a consortium of developers known as the <u>Open Handset Alliance</u> and commercially sponsored by <u>Google</u>. It was unveiled in November 2007, with the first commercial Android device, the <u>HTC Dream</u>, being launched in September 2008.

Most versions of Android are proprietary. The core components are taken from the Android Open Source Project (AOSP), which is <u>free and open-source</u> <u>software</u> (FOSS) primarily licensed under the <u>Apache License</u>. When Android is installed on devices, ability to modify the otherwise FOSS software is usually restricted, either by not providing the corresponding source code or preventing reinstallation through technical measures, rendering the installed version proprietary. Most Android devices ship with additional <u>proprietary software</u> pre-installed,<sup>[4]</sup> most notably <u>Google Mobile Services</u> (GMS)<sup>[6]</sup> which includes core apps such as <u>Google Chrome</u>, the <u>digital distribution</u> platform <u>Google Play</u>, and associated <u>Google Play</u> <u>Services</u> development platform.

Over 70 percent of Android smartphones run Google's ecosystem; some with vendor-customized user interface and software suite, such as <u>TouchWiz</u> and later <u>One UI</u> by Samsung, and <u>HTC Sense</u>.<sup>[6]</sup> Competing Android ecosystems and <u>forks</u> include <u>Fire OS</u> (developed by <u>Amazon</u>), <u>ColorOS</u> by <u>OPPO</u>, OriginOS by <u>vivo</u> and <u>MagicUI</u> by <u>Honor</u> or custom ROM such as <u>LineageOS</u>. However, the "Android" name and logo are <u>trademarks</u> of Google which imposes standards to restrict the use of Android branding by "uncertified" devices outside their ecosystem.<sup>[7]81</sup>

The source code has been used to develop variants of Android on a range of other electronics, such as <u>game consoles</u>, <u>digital cameras</u>, <u>portable media players</u>, <u>PCs</u>, each with a specialized user interface. Some well known derivatives include <u>Android TV</u> for televisions and <u>Wear OS</u> for wearables, both developed by Google. Software packages on Android, which use the <u>APK</u> format, are generally distributed through proprietary <u>application stores</u> like <u>Google Play Store</u>, <u>Amazon Appstore</u> (including for <u>Windows 11</u>), <u>Samsung Galaxy Store</u>, <u>Huawei AppGallery</u>, <u>Cafe Bazaar</u>, and <u>GetJar</u>, or open source platforms like <u>Aptoide</u> or <u>F-Droid</u>.

Android has been the best-selling OS worldwide on smartphones since 2011 and on tablets since 2013. As of May 2021, it has over three billion <u>monthly active users</u>, the largest <u>installed base</u> of any operating system,<sup>III</sup> and as of January 2021, the Google

Play Store features over 3 million apps.<sup>[10]</sup> Android 12, released on October 4, 2021, is the latest version.<sup>[11]</sup>

#### Contents

- 1History
- 2Features
  - o 2.1Interface
    - 2.1.1Home screen
    - 2.1.2Status bar
    - 2.1.3Notifications
    - 2.1.4App lists
    - 2.1.5Navigation buttons
    - 2.1.6Split-screen view
    - 2.1.7Charging while powered off
    - 2.1.8Audio-coupled haptic effect
  - o 2.2Applications
  - o 2.3Storage
  - o 2.4Memory management
  - o 2.5Developer options
- 3Hardware
- 4Development
  - o 4.1Update schedule
  - o 4.2Linux kernel
  - o 4.3Rooting
  - o 4.4Software stack
  - 4.5Open-source community
  - 4.6Device codenames
- 5Security and privacy
  - o 5.1Common security threats
    - 5.1.1Scope of surveillance by public institutions
    - 5.1.2Security patches
  - o 5.2Location-tracking
  - 5.3Further notable exploits
  - o 5.4Technical security features
  - 5.5Google Play Services and vendor changes
- 6Licensing
  - 6.1Leverage over manufacturers
- 7Reception
  - o 7.1Market share
  - o 7.2Adoption on tablets
  - o 7.3Platform information
  - 7.4Application piracy
- 8Legal issues
  - o 8.1Patent lawsuit with Oracle
  - o 8.2Anti-competitive challenges in Europe
  - o 8.3Others
- 9Other uses
- 10Mascot
- 11See also
- 12References
  - o 12.1Explanatory notes
  - o 12.2Citations

13External links

#### History

See also: Android version history

# CIORCUD

First Android logotype (2007-2014)

android

Second Android logotype (2014-2015)

# android

Third Android logotype (2015-2019)

# android 🚈

Fourth Android logotype (2019-present)

**Android Inc.** was founded in <u>Palo Alto, California</u>, in October 2003 by <u>Andy</u> <u>Rubin, Rich Miner</u>, Nick Sears, and Chris White.<sup>[12][13]</sup> Rubin described the Android project as having "tremendous potential in developing smarter mobile devices that are more aware of its owner's location and preferences".<sup>[13]</sup> The early intentions of the company were to develop an advanced operating system for <u>digital cameras</u>, and this was the basis of its pitch to investors in April 2004.<sup>[14]</sup> The company then decided that the market for cameras was not large enough for its goals, and five months later it had diverted its efforts and was pitching Android as a handset operating system that would rival <u>Symbian</u> and Microsoft <u>Windows Mobile</u>.<sup>[14][15]</sup>

Rubin had difficulty attracting investors early on, and Android was facing eviction from its office space. <u>Steve Perlman</u>, a close friend of Rubin, brought him \$10,000 in cash in an envelope, and shortly thereafter wired an undisclosed amount as seed funding. Perlman refused a stake in the company, and has stated "I did it because I believed in the thing, and I wanted to help Andy."[16][17]

In 2005, Rubin tried to negotiate deals with <u>Samsung</u><sup>[18]</sup> and <u>HTC</u>.<sup>[19]</sup> Shortly afterwards, <u>Google</u> acquired the company in July of that year for at least \$50 million;<sup>[13][20]</sup> this was Google's "best deal ever" according to Google's then-vice president of corporate development, <u>David Lawee</u>, in 2010.<sup>[18]</sup> Android's key employees, including Rubin, Miner, Sears, and White, joined Google as part of the acquisition.<sup>[13]</sup> Not much was known about the secretive Android Inc. at the time, with the company having provided few details other than that it was making software for mobile phones.<sup>[13]</sup> At Google, the team led by Rubin developed a mobile device platform powered by the <u>Linux kernel</u>. Google marketed the platform to <u>handset</u> makers and <u>carriers</u> on the promise of providing a flexible, upgradeable

system.<sup>[21]</sup> Google had "lined up a series of hardware components and software partners and signaled to carriers that it was open to various degrees of cooperation".<sup>[attribution needed][22]</sup>

Speculation about Google's intention to enter the mobile communications market continued to build through December 2006.<sup>[23]</sup> An early <u>prototype</u> had a close resemblance to a <u>BlackBerry</u> phone, with no touchscreen and a physical <u>QWERTY</u> keyboard, but the arrival of 2007's <u>Apple iPhone</u> meant that Android "had to go back to the drawing board".<sup>[24][25]</sup> Google later changed its Android specification documents to state that "Touchscreens will be supported", although "the Product was designed with the presence of discrete physical buttons as an assumption, therefore a touchscreen cannot completely replace physical buttons".<sup>[26]</sup> By 2008, both <u>Nokia</u> and BlackBerry announced touch-based smartphones to rival the <u>iPhone 3G</u>, and Android's focus eventually switched to just touchscreens. The first commercially available smartphone running Android was the <u>HTC Dream</u>, also known as T-Mobile G1, announced on September 23, 2008.<sup>[27][26]</sup>



HTC Dream or T-Mobile G1, the first commercially released device running Android (2008)

On November 5, 2007, the <u>Open Handset Alliance</u>, a <u>consortium</u> of technology companies including Google, device manufacturers such as <u>HTC</u>, <u>Motorola</u> and <u>Samsung</u>, wireless carriers such as <u>Sprint</u> and <u>T-Mobile</u>, and chipset makers such as <u>Qualcomm</u> and <u>Texas Instruments</u>, unveiled itself, with a goal to develop "the first truly open and comprehensive platform for mobile devices".<sup>[29]30]31</sup> Within a year, the Open Handset Alliance faced two other <u>open</u> <u>source</u> competitors, the <u>Symbian Foundation</u> and the <u>LiMo Foundation</u>, the latter also developing a <u>Linux</u>-based mobile operating system like Google. In September 2007, <u>InformationWeek</u> covered an Evalueserve study reporting that Google had filed several <u>patent</u> applications in the area of mobile telephony.<sup>[32]33]</sup>

Since 2008, Android has seen <u>numerous updates</u> which have incrementally improved the operating system, adding new features and fixing <u>bugs</u> in previous releases. Each major release is named in alphabetical order after a dessert or sugary treat, with the first few Android versions being called "<u>Cupcake</u>", "<u>Donut</u>", "<u>Eclair</u>", and "<u>Froyo</u>", in that order. During its announcement of <u>Android KitKat</u> in 2013, Google explained that "Since these devices make our lives so sweet, each Android version is named after a dessert", although a Google spokesperson told <u>CNN</u> in an interview that "It's kind of like an internal team thing, and we prefer to be a little bit—how should I say—a bit inscrutable in the matter, I'll say".<sup>[84]</sup>

In 2010, Google launched its <u>Nexus</u> series of devices, a lineup in which Google partnered with different device manufacturers to produce new devices and introduce new Android versions. The series was described as having "played a pivotal role in

Android's history by introducing new software iterations and hardware standards across the board", and became known for its "<u>bloat-free</u>" software with "timely ... updates".<sup>[35]</sup> At its <u>developer conference</u> in May 2013, Google announced a special version of the <u>Samsung Galaxy S4</u>, where, instead of using Samsung's own Android customization, the phone ran "stock Android" and was promised to receive new system updates fast.<sup>[36]</sup> The device would become the start of the <u>Google Play</u> edition program, and was followed by other devices, including the <u>HTC One</u> Google Play edition,<sup>[37]</sup> and <u>Moto G</u> Google Play edition.<sup>[38]</sup> In 2015, <u>Ars Technica</u> wrote that "Earlier this week, the last of the Google Play edition Android phones in Google's online storefront were listed as "no longer available for sale" and that "Now they're all gone, and it looks a whole lot like the program has wrapped up".<sup>[39][40]</sup>



Eric Schmidt, Andy Rubin and Hugo Barra at a 2012 press conference announcing Google's Nexus 7 tablet

From 2008 to 2013, <u>Hugo Barra</u> served as product spokesperson, representing Android at press conferences and <u>Google I/O</u>, Google's annual developer-focused conference. He left Google in August 2013 to join Chinese phone maker <u>Xiaomi</u>.<sup>[41]42]</sup> Less than six months earlier, Google's then-<u>CEO Larry</u> <u>Page</u> announced in a blog post that Andy Rubin had moved from the Android division to take on new projects at Google, and that <u>Sundar Pichai</u> would become the new Android lead.<sup>[43][44]</sup> Pichai himself would eventually switch positions, becoming the new CEO of Google in August 2015 following the company's restructure into the <u>Alphabet</u> conglomerate,<sup>[45][46]</sup> making <u>Hiroshi Lockheimer</u> the new head of Android.<sup>[47][48]</sup>

On <u>Android 4.4</u> *Kit Kat*, shared writing access to <u>MicroSD</u> memory cards has been locked for user-installed applications, to which only the dedicated directories with respective package names, located inside <u>Android/data/</u>, remained writeable. Writing access has been reinstated with <u>Android 5</u> *Lollipop* through the <u>backwards-incompatible</u> *Google Storage Access Framework* <u>interface</u>.<sup>[49]</sup>

In June 2014, Google announced <u>Android One</u>, a set of "hardware reference models" that would "allow [device makers] to easily create high-quality phones at low costs", designed for consumers in developing countries.<sup>[50][51][52]</sup> In September, Google

announced the first set of Android One phones for release in India.<sup>[53]54]</sup> However, <u>Recode</u> reported in June 2015 that the project was "a disappointment", citing "reluctant consumers and manufacturing partners" and "misfires from the search company that has never quite cracked hardware".<sup>[55]</sup> Plans to relaunch Android One surfaced in August 2015,<sup>[56]</sup> with Africa announced as the next location for the program a week later.<sup>[57][58]</sup> A report from *The Information* in January 2017 stated that Google is expanding its low-cost Android One program into the United States, although *The Verge* notes that the company will presumably not produce the actual devices itself.<sup>[59][69]</sup> Google introduced the <u>Pixel and Pixel XL</u> <u>smartphones</u> in October 2016, marketed as being the first phones made by Google,<sup>[61][62]</sup> and exclusively featured certain software features, such as the <u>Google</u> <u>Assistant</u>, before wider rollout.<sup>[63][64]</sup> The Pixel phones replaced the Nexus series,<sup>[65]</sup> with a new generation of Pixel phones launched in October 2017.<sup>[66]</sup>

In May 2019, the operating system became entangled in the <u>trade war between</u> <u>China and the United States</u> involving <u>Huawei</u>, which, like many other tech firms, had become dependent on access to the Android platform.<sup>[67][69]</sup> In the summer of 2019, Huawei announced it would create an alternative operating system to Android<sup>[69]</sup> known as <u>Harmony OS</u>,<sup>[70]</sup> and has filed for intellectual property rights across major global markets.<sup>[71][72]</sup> Under such sanctions Huawei has long-term plans to replace Android in 2022 with the new operating system, as Harmony OS was originally designed for <u>internet of things</u> devices, rather than for smartphones and tablets.<sup>[73]</sup>

On August 22, 2019, it was announced that Android "Q" would officially be branded as Android 10, ending the historic practice of naming major versions after desserts. Google stated that these names were not "inclusive" to international users (due either to the aforementioned foods not being internationally known, or being difficult to pronounce in some languages).<sup>[74][75]</sup> On the same day, *Android Police* reported that Google had commissioned a statue of a giant number "10" to be installed in the lobby of the developers' new office.<sup>[76]</sup> Android 10 was released on September 3, 2019, to <u>Google Pixel</u> phones first.

#### Features

Main article: List of features in Android

#### Interface

Android's default user interface is mainly based on <u>direct manipulation</u>, using touch inputs that loosely correspond to real-world actions, like swiping, tapping, pinching, and reverse pinching to manipulate on-screen objects, along with a <u>virtual keyboard</u>.<sup>[72]</sup> <u>Game controllers</u> and full-size physical <u>keyboards</u> are supported via <u>Bluetooth</u> or <u>USB</u>.<sup>[78][79]</sup> The response to user input is designed to be immediate and provides a fluid touch interface, often using the vibration capabilities of the device to provide <u>haptic feedback</u> to the user. Internal hardware, such as <u>accelerometers</u>, <u>gyroscopes</u> and <u>proximity sensors</u> are used by some applications to respond to additional user actions, for example adjusting the screen from portrait to landscape depending on how the device is oriented,<sup>[80]</sup> or allowing the user to steer a vehicle in a <u>racing game</u> by rotating the device, simulating control of a <u>steering wheel</u>.<sup>[81]</sup>

#### Home screen

Android devices boot to the <u>home screen</u>, the primary navigation and information "hub" on Android devices, analogous to the <u>desktop</u> found on personal computers. Android home screens are typically made up of app icons and <u>widgets</u>; app icons launch the associated app, whereas widgets display live, auto-updating content, such as a <u>weather forecast</u>, the user's email inbox, or a <u>news ticker</u> directly on the home screen.<sup>[62]</sup> A home screen may be made up of several pages, between which the user can swipe back and forth.<sup>[63]</sup> Third-party apps available on <u>Google Play</u> and other app stores can extensively re-<u>theme</u> the home screen.<sup>[64]</sup> and even mimic the look of other operating systems, such as <u>Windows Phone</u>.<sup>[65]</sup> Most manufacturers customize the look and features of their Android devices to differentiate themselves from their competitors.<sup>[66]</sup>

#### Status bar

Along the top of the screen is a status bar, showing information about the device and its connectivity. This status bar can be pulled (swiped) down from to reveal a notification screen where apps display important information or updates, as well as quick access to system controls and toggles such as display brightness, connectivity settings (WiFi, Bluetooth, cellular data), audio mode, and flashlight.<sup>[83]</sup> Vendors may implement extended settings such as the ability to adjust the flashlight brightness.<sup>[87]</sup>

#### Notifications

Notifications are "short, timely, and relevant information about your app when it's not in use", and when tapped, users are directed to a screen inside the app relating to the notification.<sup>[88]</sup> Beginning with <u>Android 4.1 "Jelly Bean"</u>, "expandable notifications" allow the user to tap an icon on the notification in order for it to expand and display more information and possible app actions right from the notification.<sup>[89]</sup>

#### App lists

An "All Apps" screen lists all installed applications, with the ability for users to drag an app from the list onto the home screen. The app list may be accessed using a gesture or a button, depending on the Android version. A "Recents" screen, also known as "Overview", lets users switch between recently used apps.<sup>[83]</sup>

The recent list may appear side-by-side or overlapping, depending on the Android version and manufacturer.<sup>191</sup>

#### **Navigation buttons**



Front buttons (home, menu/options, go back, search) and <u>optical track pad</u> of an <u>HTC Desire</u>, a 2010 smartphone with Android OS

Many early Android OS smartphones were equipped with a dedicated search button for quick access to a web search engine and individual apps' internal search feature.

More recent devices typically allow the former through a long press or swipe away from the home button.<sup>[91]</sup>

The dedicated option key, also known as menu key, and its on-screen simulation, is no longer supported since Android version 10. Google recommends mobile application developers to locate menus within the user interface.<sup>[91]</sup> On more recent phones, its place is occupied by a task key used to access the list of recently used apps when actuated. Depending on device, its long press may simulate a menu button press or engage <u>split screen</u> view, the latter of which is the default behaviour since stock Android version 7.<sup>[92[93][94]</sup>

#### Split-screen view

Native support for split screen view has been added in stock Android version 7.0 *Nougat*.<sup>[94]</sup>

The earliest vendor-customized Android-based smartphones known to have featured a split-screen view mode are the 2012 <u>Samsung Galaxy S3</u> and <u>Note 2</u>, the former of which received this feature with the *premium suite* upgrade delivered in <u>TouchWiz</u> with Android 4.1 Jelly Bean.<sup>195</sup>

#### Charging while powered off

When connecting or disconnecting charging power and when shortly actuating the power button or home button, all while the device is powered off, a visual battery meter whose appearance varies among vendors appears on the screen, allowing the user to quickly assess the charge status of a powered-off without having to boot it up first. Some display the battery percentage.<sup>[90]</sup>

#### Audio-coupled haptic effect

Since stock Android version 12, released early 2021, synchronous vibration can be set to complement audio.<sup>[97][98]</sup> Such feature initially existed under the name "Auto Haptic" on the Android-based 2012 <u>Samsung Galaxy S III</u>, released with a vendor-modified (<u>TouchWiz</u>) installation of Android 4.1 Jelly Bean.<sup>[99]</sup>

#### Applications

Many, to almost all, Android devices come with preinstalled Google apps including Gmail, Google Maps, Google Chrome, YouTube, Google Play Music, Google Play Movies & TV, and many more.

See also: Android software development and Google Play

Applications ("apps"), which extend the functionality of devices (and must be 64bit<sup>11001</sup>), are written using the <u>Android software development</u> kit (SDK)<sup>11011</sup> and, often, <u>Kotlin</u> programming language, which replaced <u>Java</u> as Google's preferred language for Android app development in May 2019,<sup>11021</sup> and was originally announced in May 2017.<sup>1103[104]</sup> Java is still supported (originally the only option for user-space programs, and is often mixed with Kotlin), as is <u>C++</u>.<sup>11051</sup> Java or other JVM languages, such as Kotlin, may be combined with <u>C/C++</u>,<sup>11061</sup> together with a choice of non-default <u>runtimes</u> that allow better C++ support.<sup>11071</sup> The <u>Go</u> programming language is also supported, although with a limited set of <u>application programming</u> <u>interfaces</u> (API).<sup>11081</sup> The SDK includes a comprehensive set of development tools,<sup>[109]</sup> including a <u>debugger</u>, <u>software libraries</u>, a handset <u>emulator</u> based on <u>QEMU</u>, documentation, sample code, and tutorials. Initially, Google's supported <u>integrated development</u> <u>environment</u> (IDE) was <u>Eclipse</u> using the Android Development Tools (ADT) plugin; in December 2014, Google released <u>Android Studio</u>, based on <u>IntelliJ IDEA</u>, as its primary IDE for Android application development. Other development tools are available, including a <u>native development kit</u> (NDK) for applications or extensions in C or C++, <u>Google App Inventor</u>, a visual environment for novice programmers, and various <u>cross platform mobile web applications frameworks</u>. In January 2014, Google unveiled a framework based on <u>Apache Cordova</u> for porting <u>Chrome HTML 5 web applications</u> to Android, wrapped in a native application shell.<sup>[110]</sup> Additionally, <u>Firebase</u> was acquired by Google in 2014 that provides helpful tools for app and web developers.<sup>[111]</sup>

Android has a growing selection of third-party applications, which can be acquired by users by downloading and installing the application's <u>APK</u> (Android application package) file, or by downloading them using an <u>application store</u> program that allows users to <u>install</u>, <u>update</u>, <u>and remove applications</u> from their devices. <u>Google Play</u> <u>Store</u> is the primary application store installed on Android devices that comply with Google's compatibility requirements and license the Google Mobile Services software.<sup>[112][113]</sup> Google Play Store allows users to browse, download and update applications published by Google and third-party developers; as of January 2021, there are more than three million application installations had been performed.<sup>[115][116]</sup> Some carriers offer direct carrier billing for Google Play application purchases, where the cost of the application is added to the user's monthly bill.<sup>[117]</sup> As of May 2017, there are over one billion active users a month for Gmail, Android, Chrome, Google Play and Maps.

Due to the open nature of Android, a number of third-party application marketplaces also exist for Android, either to provide a substitute for devices that are not allowed to ship with Google Play Store, provide applications that cannot be offered on Google Play Store due to policy violations, or for other reasons. Examples of these third-party stores have included the <u>Amazon Appstore</u>, <u>GetJar</u>, and SlideMe. <u>F-Droid</u>, another alternative marketplace, seeks to only provide applications that are distributed under <u>free and open source licenses</u>.

In October 2020, <u>Google</u> removed several Android applications from <u>Play Store</u>, as they were identified breaching its data collection rules. The firm was informed by International Digital Accountability Council (IDAC) that apps for children like *Number Coloring*, *Princess Salon* and *Cats & Cosplay*, with collective downloads of 20 million, were violating Google's policies.<sup>[121]</sup>

At the <u>Windows 11</u> announcement event in June 2021, <u>Microsoft</u> showcased the new <u>Windows Subsystem for Android</u> (WSA) that will enable support for the <u>Android</u> <u>Open Source Project</u> (AOSP) and will allow users to run <u>Android apps</u> on their Windows desktop.<sup>[122]</sup>

#### Storage

The storage of Android devices can be expanded using secondary devices such as <u>SD cards</u>. Android recognizes two types of secondary storage: *portable* storage

(which is used by default), and *adoptable* storage. Portable storage is treated as an external storage device. Adoptable storage, introduced on Android 6.0, allows the internal storage of the device to be <u>spanned</u> with the SD card, treating it as an extension of the internal storage. This has the disadvantage of preventing the memory card from being used with another device unless it is <u>reformatted</u>.<sup>[123]</sup>

Android 4.4 introduced the Storage Access Framework (SAF), a set of APIs for accessing files on the device's filesystem.<sup>1124]</sup> As of Android 11, Android has required apps to conform to a data privacy policy known as *scoped storage*, under which apps may only automatically have access to certain directories (such as those for pictures, music, and video), and app-specific directories they have created themselves. Apps are required to use the SAF to access any other part of the filesystem.<sup>1125</sup>[125][126][127]

#### Memory management

Since Android devices are usually battery-powered, Android is designed to manage processes to keep power consumption at a minimum. When an application is not in use the system <u>suspends its operation</u> so that, while available for immediate use rather than closed, it does not use battery power or CPU resources.<sup>[128][129]</sup> Android manages the applications stored in memory automatically: when memory is low, the system will begin invisibly and automatically closing inactive processes, starting with those that have been inactive for the longest amount of time.<sup>[130][131]</sup> Lifehacker reported in 2011 that third-party task-killer applications were doing more harm than good.<sup>[132]</sup>

#### **Developer options**

Some settings for use by <u>developers</u> for <u>debugging</u> and <u>power users</u> are located in a "Developer options" sub menu, such as the ability to highlight updating parts of the display, show an overlay with the current status of the touch screen, show touching spots for possible use in <u>screencasting</u>, notify the user of unresponsive background processes with the option to end them ("Show all ANRs", i.e. "App's Not Responding"), prevent a <u>Bluetooth</u> audio client from controlling the system volume ("Disable absolute volume"), and adjust the duration of transition animations or deactivate them completely to speed up navigation.<sup>[133][134][135]</sup>

Developer options are initially hidden since Android 4.2 "Jelly Bean", but can be enabled by actuating the operating system's build number in the device information seven times. Hiding developers options again requires deleting user data for the "Settings" app, possibly resetting some other preferences.<sup>[136][137][138]</sup>

#### Hardware

#### See also: Android hardware requirements

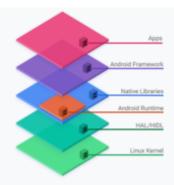
The main hardware platform for Android is <u>ARM</u> (the <u>ARMv7</u> and <u>ARMv8-</u> <u>A</u> architectures), with <u>x86</u> and <u>x86-64</u> architectures also officially supported in later versions of Android.<sup>[139][140][141]</sup> The unofficial <u>Android-x86</u> project provided support for x86 architectures ahead of the official support.<sup>[142][143]</sup> Since 2012, Android devices with <u>Intel</u> processors began to appear, including phones<sup>[144]</sup> and tablets. While gaining support for 64-bit platforms, Android was first made to run on 64-bit x86 and then on <u>ARM64</u>. Since Android 5.0 "Lollipop", <u>64-bit</u> variants of all platforms are supported in addition to the <u>32-bit</u> variants.<sup>[139]</sup> An unofficial experimental port of the operating system to the <u>RISC-V</u> architecture was released in 2021.<sup>[145]</sup>

Requirements for the minimum amount of <u>RAM</u> for devices running Android 7.1 range from in practice 2 GB for best hardware, down to 1 GB for the most common screen. Android supports all versions of OpenGL ES and <u>Vulkan</u> (and version 1.1 available for some devices<sup>[146]</sup>).

Android devices incorporate many optional hardware components, including still or video cameras, <u>GPS</u>, <u>orientation sensors</u>, dedicated gaming controls, <u>accelerometers</u>, <u>gyroscopes</u>, barometers, <u>magnetometers</u>, <u>proximity</u> <u>sensors</u>, <u>pressure sensors</u>, thermometers, and <u>touchscreens</u>. Some hardware components are not required, but became standard in certain classes of devices, such as smartphones, and additional requirements apply if they are present. Some other hardware was initially required, but those requirements have been relaxed or eliminated altogether. For example, as Android was developed initially as a phone OS, hardware such as microphones were required, while over time the phone function became optional.<sup>[116]</sup> Android used to require an <u>autofocus</u> camera, which was relaxed to a <u>fixed-focus</u> camera<sup>[116]</sup> if present at all, since the camera was dropped as a requirement entirely when Android started to be used on <u>set-top boxes</u>.

In addition to running on smartphones and tablets, several vendors run Android natively on regular PC hardware with a keyboard and mouse.<sup>[147][148][149][150]</sup> In addition to their availability on commercially available hardware, similar PC hardware-friendly versions of Android are freely available from the Android-x86 project, including customized Android 4.4.<sup>[151]</sup> Using the Android <u>emulator</u> that is part of the <u>Android</u> <u>SDK</u>, or third-party emulators, Android can also run non-natively on x86 architectures.<sup>[152][153]</sup> Chinese companies are building a PC and mobile operating system, based on Android, to "compete directly with Microsoft Windows and Google Android".<sup>[154]</sup> The Chinese Academy of Engineering noted that "more than a dozen" companies were customizing Android following a Chinese ban on the use of Windows 8 on government PCs.<sup>[155][156][157]</sup>

#### Development



The stack of Android Open Source Project

Android is developed by <u>Google</u> until the latest changes and updates are ready to be released, at which point the <u>source code</u> is made available to the Android Open Source Project (AOSP),<sup>1591</sup> an <u>open source</u> initiative led by Google.<sup>1591</sup> The AOSP

code can be found with minimal modifications on select devices, mainly the former <u>Nexus</u> and current <u>Android One</u> series of devices.<sup>[160]</sup>

The source code is, in turn, customized by <u>original equipment manufacturers</u> (OEMs) to run on their hardware.<sup>[161][162]</sup> Android's source code does not contain the <u>device</u> <u>drivers</u>, often proprietary, that are needed for certain hardware components.<sup>[163]</sup> As a result, most Android devices, including Google's own, ship with a combination of <u>free</u> <u>and open source</u> and <u>proprietary</u> software, with the software required for accessing Google services falling into the latter category.<sup>[citation needed]</sup>

#### Update schedule

#### See also: Android version history

Google provides annual<sup>I164]</sup> Android releases, both for factory installation in new devices, and for <u>over-the-air</u> updates to existing devices.<sup>I165]</sup> The latest major release is <u>Android 12</u>.

The extensive variation of <u>hardware[166]</u> in Android devices has caused significant delays for software upgrades and <u>security patches</u>. Each upgrade has had to be specifically tailored, a time- and resource-consuming process.<sup>[167]</sup> Except for devices within the Google Nexus and Pixel brands, updates have often arrived months after the release of the new version, or not at all.<sup>[169]</sup> Manufacturers often prioritize their newest devices and leave old ones behind.<sup>[169]</sup> Additional delays can be introduced by wireless carriers who, after receiving updates from manufacturers, further customize Android to their needs and conduct extensive testing on their networks before sending out the upgrade.<sup>[169][170]</sup> There are also situations in which upgrades are impossible due to a manufacturer not updating necessary <u>drivers</u>.<sup>[171]</sup>

The lack of after-sale support from manufacturers and carriers has been widely criticized by consumer groups and the technology media.<sup>[172][173][174]</sup> Some commentators have noted that the industry has a financial incentive not to upgrade their devices, as the lack of updates for existing devices fuels the purchase of newer ones,<sup>[175]</sup> an attitude described as "insulting".<sup>[174]</sup> *The Guardian* complained that the method of distribution for updates is complicated only because manufacturers and carriers have designed it that way.<sup>[174]</sup> In 2011, Google partnered with a number of industry players to announce an "Android Update Alliance", pledging to deliver timely updates for every device for 18 months after its release; however, there has not been another official word about that alliance since its announcement.<sup>[169][176]</sup>

In 2012, Google began de-coupling certain aspects of the operating system (particularly its central applications) so they could be updated through the <u>Google Play</u> store independently of the OS. One of those components, <u>Google Play</u> <u>Services</u>, is a <u>closed-source</u> system-level process providing <u>APIs</u> for Google services, installed automatically on nearly all devices running <u>Android 2.2</u> "<u>Froyo</u>" and higher. With these changes, Google can add new system functions and update apps without having to distribute an upgrade to the operating system itself.<sup>1177]</sup> As a result, <u>Android 4.2 and 4.3</u> "Jelly Bean" contained relatively fewer user-facing changes, focusing more on minor changes and platform improvements.<sup>[178]</sup>

<u>HTC</u>'s then-executive Jason Mackenzie called monthly security updates "unrealistic" in 2015, and Google was trying to persuade carriers to exclude security patches from the full testing procedures. In May 2016, <u>Bloomberg Businessweek</u> reported that

Google was making efforts to keep Android more up-to-date, including accelerated rates of security updates, rolling out technological workarounds, reducing requirements for phone testing, and ranking phone makers in an attempt to "shame" them into better behavior. As stated by Bloomberg: "As smartphones get more capable, complex and hackable, having the latest software work closely with the hardware is increasingly important". Hiroshi Lockheimer, the Android lead, admitted that "It's not an ideal situation", further commenting that the lack of updates is "the weakest link on security on Android". Wireless carriers were described in the report as the "most challenging discussions", due to their slow approval time while testing on their networks, despite some carriers, including Verizon Wireless and Sprint Corporation, already shortening their approval times. In a further effort for persuasion, Google shared a list of top phone makers measured by updated devices with its Android partners, and is considering making the list public. [when?] Mike Chan, co-founder of phone maker Nextbit and former Android developer, said that "The best way to solve this problem is a massive re-architecture of the operating system", "or Google could invest in training manufacturers and carriers 'to be good Android citizens".[179][180][181]

In May 2017, with the announcement of <u>Android 8.0</u>, Google introduced Project Treble, a major re-architect of the Android OS framework designed to make it easier, faster, and less costly for manufacturers to update devices to newer versions of Android. Project Treble separates the vendor implementation (device-specific, lowerlevel software written by silicon manufacturers) from the Android OS framework via a new "vendor interface". In Android 7.0 and earlier, no formal vendor interface exists, so device makers must update large portions of the Android code to move a device to a newer version of the operating system. With Treble, the new stable vendor interface provides access to the hardware-specific parts of Android, enabling device makers to deliver new Android releases simply by updating the Android OS framework, "without any additional work required from the silicon manufacturers."<sup>[1182]</sup>

In September 2017, Google's Project Treble team revealed that, as part of their efforts to improve the security lifecycle of Android devices, Google had managed to get the Linux Foundation to agree to extend the support lifecycle of the Linux Long-Term Support (LTS) kernel branch from the 2 years that it has historically lasted to 6 years for future versions of the LTS kernel, starting with Linux kernel 4.4.<sup>[183]</sup>

In May 2019, with the announcement of <u>Android 10</u>, Google introduced Project Mainline to simplify and expedite delivery of updates to the Android ecosystem. Project Mainline enables updates to core OS components through the Google Play Store. As a result, important security and performance improvements that previously needed to be part of full OS updates can be downloaded and installed as easily as an app update.<sup>[184]</sup>

<u>Google</u> reported rolling out new amendments in Android 12 aimed at making the use of third-party application stores easier. This announcement rectified the concerns reported regarding the development of Android apps, including a fight over an alternative in-app payment system and difficulties faced by businesses moving online because of <u>COVID-19</u>.<sup>[185]</sup>

#### Linux kernel

Android's <u>kernel</u> is based on the <u>Linux kernel</u>'s <u>long-term support</u> (LTS) branches. As of 2021, Android uses versions 4.14, 4.19 or 5.4 of the Linux kernel.<sup>[136]</sup> The actual kernel depends on the individual device.<sup>[187]</sup>

Android's variant of the Linux kernel has further architectural changes that are implemented by Google outside the typical Linux kernel development cycle, such as the inclusion of components like device trees, ashmem, ION, and different out of memory (OOM) handling.[188][189] Certain features that Google contributed back to the Linux kernel, notably a power management feature called "wakelocks",<sup>1991</sup> were initially rejected by mainline kernel developers partly because they felt that Google did not show any intent to maintain its own code.[191][192] Google announced in April 2010 that they would hire two employees to work with the Linux kernel community,<sup>11931</sup> but Greg Kroah-Hartman, the current Linux kernel maintainer for the stable branch, said in December 2010 that he was concerned that Google was no longer trying to get their code changes included in mainstream Linux.<sup>[192]</sup> Google engineer Patrick Brady once stated in the company's developer conference that "Android is not Linux", 1941 with Computerworld adding that "Let me make it simple for you, without Linux, there is no Android".[195] Ars Technica wrote that "Although Android is built on top of the Linux kernel, the platform has very little in common with the conventional desktop Linux stack".[194]

In August 2011, <u>Linus Torvalds</u> said that "eventually Android and Linux would come back to a common kernel, but it will probably not be for four to five years".<sup>[196]</sup> In December 2011, Greg Kroah-Hartman announced the start of Android Mainlining Project, which aims to put some Android <u>drivers</u>, patches and features back into the Linux kernel, starting in Linux 3.3.<sup>[197]</sup> Linux included the autosleep and wakelocks capabilities in the 3.5 kernel, after many previous attempts at a merger. The interfaces are the same but the upstream Linux implementation allows for two different suspend modes: to memory (the traditional suspend that Android uses), and to disk (hibernate, as it is known on the desktop).<sup>[198]</sup> Google maintains a public code repository that contains their experimental work to <u>re-base</u> Android off the latest stable Linux versions.<sup>[199]200]</sup>

Android is a <u>Linux distribution</u> according to the <u>Linux Foundation</u>,<sup>[201]</sup> Google's opensource chief <u>Chris DiBona</u>,<sup>[202]</sup> and several journalists.<sup>[203][204]</sup> Others, such as Google engineer Patrick Brady, say that Android is not Linux in the traditional <u>Unix-like</u> Linux distribution sense; Android does not include the <u>GNU C Library</u> (it uses <u>Bionic</u> as an alternative C library) and some other components typically found in Linux distributions.<sup>[205]</sup>

With the release of <u>Android Oreo</u> in 2017, Google began to require that devices shipped with new <u>SoCs</u> had Linux kernel version 4.4 or newer, for security reasons. Existing devices upgraded to Oreo, and new products launched with older SoCs, were exempt from this rule.<sup>[206][207]</sup>

#### Rooting

#### Main article: Rooting (Android)

The <u>flash storage</u> on Android devices is split into several partitions, such as <code>/system/</code> for the operating system itself, and <code>/data/</code> for user data and application installations.<sup>[208]</sup>

In contrast to typical <u>desktop Linux</u> distributions, Android device owners are not given <u>root</u> access to the operating system and sensitive partitions such as <u>/system/</u> are <u>read-only</u>. However, <u>root access</u> can be obtained by exploiting <u>security flaws</u> in Android, which is used frequently by the <u>open-source</u> <u>community</u> to enhance the capabilities and customizability of their devices, but also by malicious parties to install <u>viruses</u> and <u>malware</u>.<sup>[209]</sup> Root access can also be obtained by <u>unlocking the bootloader</u> via the <u>OEM Unlocking</u> option on certain devices including most <u>Google Pixel</u> and <u>OnePlus</u> models. The unlocking process <u>resets the system to factory state</u>, erasing all user data.<sup>[210]</sup>

#### Software stack



On top of the Linux kernel, there are the <u>middleware</u>, <u>libraries</u> and <u>APIs</u> written in <u>C</u>, and <u>application software</u> running on an <u>application</u> <u>framework</u> which includes <u>Java</u>-compatible libraries. Development of the Linux kernel continues independently of Android's other source code projects.

Android uses <u>Android Runtime</u> (ART) as its runtime environment (introduced in version 4.4), which uses <u>ahead-of-time (AOT) compilation</u> to entirely compile the application bytecode

Android's architecture diagram[obsolete source]

into <u>machine code</u> upon the installation of an application. In Android 4.4, ART was an experimental feature and not enabled by default; it became the only runtime option in the next major version of Android, 5.0.<sup>[211]</sup> In versions no longer supported, until version 5.0 when ART took over, Android previously used <u>Dalvik</u> as a <u>process</u> <u>virtual machine</u> with <u>trace-based just-in-time (JIT) compilation</u> to run Dalvik "dexcode" (Dalvik Executable), which is usually translated from the <u>Java bytecode</u>. Following the trace-based JIT principle, in addition to <u>interpreting</u> the majority of application code, Dalvik performs the compilation and <u>native execution</u> of select frequently executed code segments ("traces") each time an application is launched.<sup>[212][213][214]</sup> For its Java library, the Android platform uses a subset of the now discontinued <u>Apache Harmony</u> project.<sup>[215]</sup> In December 2015, Google announced that the next version of Android would switch to a Java implementation based on the <u>OpenJDK</u> project.<sup>[216]</sup>

Android's <u>standard C library</u>, <u>Bionic</u>, was developed by Google specifically for Android, as a derivation of the <u>BSD</u>'s standard C library code. Bionic itself has been designed with several major features specific to the Linux kernel. The main benefits of using Bionic instead of the <u>GNU C Library</u> (glibc) or <u>uClibc</u> are its smaller runtime footprint, and optimization for low-frequency CPUs. At the same time, Bionic is licensed under the terms of the <u>BSD licence</u>, which Google finds more suitable for the Android's overall licensing model.<sup>[214]</sup>

Aiming for a different licensing model, toward the end of 2012, Google switched the Bluetooth stack in Android from the GPL-licensed <u>BlueZ</u> to the Apache-licensed

BlueDroid.<sup>[217]</sup> A new Bluetooth stack, called Gabeldorsche, was developed to try to fix the bugs in the BlueDroid implementation.<sup>[218]</sup>

Android does not have a native <u>X Window System</u> by default, nor does it support the full set of standard <u>GNU</u> libraries. This made it difficult to port existing Linux applications or libraries to Android,<sup>[205]</sup> until version r5 of the <u>Android Native</u> <u>Development Kit</u> brought support for applications written completely in <u>C</u> or <u>C++</u>.<sup>[219]</sup> Libraries written in C may also be used in applications by injection of a small <u>shim</u> and usage of the <u>JNI</u>.<sup>[220]</sup>

In current versions of Android, "<u>Toybox</u>", a collection of command-line utilities (mostly for use by apps, as Android does not provide a <u>command-line interface</u> by default), is used (since the release of Marshmallow) replacing a similar "Toolbox" collection found in previous Android versions.<sup>[221]</sup>

Android has another operating system, Trusty OS, within it, as a part of "Trusty" "software components supporting a Trusted Execution Environment (TEE) on mobile devices." "Trusty and the Trusty API are subject to change. [..] Applications for the Trusty OS can be written in C/C++ (C++ support is limited), and they have access to a small C library. [..] All Trusty applications are single-threaded; multithreading in Trusty userspace currently is unsupported. [..] Third-party application development is not supported in" the current version, and software running on the OS and processor for it, run the "DRM framework for protected content. [..] There are many other uses for a TEE such as mobile payments, secure banking, full-disk encryption, multi-factor authentication, device reset protection, replay-protected persistent storage, wireless display ("cast") of protected content, secure PIN and fingerprint processing, and even malware detection."<sup>[22]</sup>

#### **Open-source community**

Android's <u>source code</u> is released by Google under an <u>open source license</u>, and its open nature has encouraged a large community of developers and enthusiasts to use the open-source code as a foundation for community-driven projects, which deliver updates to older devices, add new features for advanced users or bring Android to devices originally shipped with other operating systems.<sup>[223]</sup> These community-developed releases often bring new features and updates to devices faster than through the official manufacturer/carrier channels, with a comparable level of quality;<sup>[224]</sup> provide continued support for older devices that no longer receive official updates; or bring Android to devices that were officially released running other operating systems, such as the <u>HP TouchPad</u>. Community releases often come pre-<u>rooted</u> and contain modifications not provided by the original vendor, such as the ability to <u>overclock</u> or <u>over/undervolt</u> the device's processor.<sup>[225]</sup> <u>CyanogenMod</u> was the most widely used community firmware,<sup>[226]</sup> now discontinued and succeeded by LineageOS.<sup>[227]</sup>

There are, as of August 2019, a handful of notable custom Android distributions (ROMs) of the latest Android version <u>9.0 Pie</u>, which was released publicly in August 2018. See <u>List of custom Android distributions</u>.

Historically, device manufacturers and mobile carriers have typically been unsupportive of third-party <u>firmware</u> development. Manufacturers express concern about improper functioning of devices running unofficial software and the support costs resulting from this.<sup>[228]</sup> Moreover, modified firmware such as CyanogenMod sometimes offer features, such as <u>tethering</u>, for which carriers would otherwise charge a premium. As a result, technical obstacles including locked <u>bootloaders</u> and restricted access to root permissions are common in many devices. However, as community-developed software has grown more popular, and following a statement by the Librarian of Congress in the <u>United States</u> that permits the "jailbreaking" of mobile devices,<sup>[229]</sup> manufacturers and carriers have softened their position regarding third party development, with some,

including <u>HTC</u>,<sup>[228]</sup> <u>Motorola</u>,<sup>[230]</sup> <u>Samsung</u><sup>[231]</sup>,<sup>[232]</sup> and <u>Sony</u>,<sup>[233]</sup> providing support and encouraging development. As a result of this, over time the need to circumvent <u>hardware restrictions</u> to install unofficial firmware has lessened as an increasing number of devices are shipped with unlocked or unlockable <u>bootloaders</u>, similar to <u>Nexus</u> series of phones, although usually requiring that users waive their devices' warranties to do so.<sup>[228]</sup> However, despite manufacturer acceptance, some carriers in the US still require that phones are locked down, frustrating developers and customers.<sup>[234]</sup>

#### **Device codenames**

Internally, Android identifies each supported device by its **device codename**, a short string,<sup>[235]</sup> which may or may not be similar to the model name used in marketing the device. For example, the device codename of the <u>Pixel smartphone</u> is *sailfish*.

The device codename is usually not visible to the end user, but is important for determining compatibility with modified Android versions. It is sometimes also mentioned in articles discussing a device, because it allows to distinguish different hardware variants of a device, even if the manufacturer offers them under the same name. The device codename is available to running applications

under android.os.Build.DEVICE .[236]

#### Security and privacy

#### See also: Mobile security and Comparison of open-source mobile phones

In 2020, Google launched the Android Partner Vulnerability Initiative to improve the security of Android.<sup>[237][238]</sup> They also formed an Android security team.<sup>[239]</sup>

#### **Common security threats**

Research from security company <u>Trend Micro</u> lists premium service abuse as the most common type of Android malware, where text messages are sent from infected phones to <u>premium-rate telephone numbers</u> without the consent or even knowledge of the user. Other malware displays unwanted and intrusive advertisements on the device, or sends personal information to unauthorised third parties.<sup>[240]</sup> Security threats on Android are reportedly growing exponentially; however, Google engineers have argued that the malware and virus threat on Android is being <u>exaggerated</u> by security companies for commercial reasons,<sup>[241][242]</sup> and have accused the security industry of playing on fears to sell virus protection software to users.<sup>[241]</sup> Google maintains that dangerous malware is actually extremely rare,<sup>[242]</sup> and a survey conducted by <u>F-Secure</u> showed that only 0.5% of Android malware reported had come from the Google Play store.<sup>[243]</sup>

In 2021, journalists and researchers reported the discovery of <u>spyware</u>, called <u>Pegasus</u>, developed and distributed by a private company which can and has been used to infect both <u>iOS</u> and Android smartphones often – partly via use of <u>O-day exploits</u> – without the need for any user-interaction or significant clues to the user and then be used to exfiltrate data, track user locations, capture film through its camera, and activate the microphone at any time.<sup>[244]</sup> Analysis <u>of data traffic</u> by popular smartphones running variants of Android found substantial by-default data collection and sharing with no opt-out by this <u>pre-installed software</u>.<sup>[245][246]</sup> Both of these issues are not addressed or cannot be addressed by security patches.

#### Scope of surveillance by public institutions

See also: WARRIOR PRIDE

As part of the broader 2013 mass surveillance disclosures it was revealed in September 2013 that the American and British intelligence agencies, the <u>National</u> <u>Security Agency</u> (NSA) and <u>Government Communications Headquarters</u> (GCHQ), respectively, have access to the user data on iPhone, BlackBerry, and Android devices. They are reportedly able to read almost all smartphone information, including SMS, location, emails, and notes.<sup>[247]</sup> In January 2014, further reports revealed the intelligence agencies' capabilities to intercept the personal information transmitted across the Internet by social networks and other popular applications such as <u>Angry Birds</u>, which collect personal information of their users for advertising and other commercial reasons. GCHQ has, according to <u>The Guardian</u>, a <u>wiki</u>-style guide of different apps and advertising networks, and the different data that can be siphoned from each.<sup>[249]</sup> Later that week, the Finnish Angry Birds developer <u>Rovio</u> announced that it was reconsidering its relationships with its advertising platforms in the light of these revelations, and called upon the wider industry to do the same.<sup>[249]</sup>

The documents revealed a further effort by the intelligence agencies to intercept Google Maps searches and queries submitted from Android and other smartphones to collect location information in bulk.<sup>[248]</sup> The NSA and GCHQ insist their activities comply with all relevant domestic and international laws, although the Guardian stated "the latest disclosures could also add to mounting public concern about how the technology sector collects and uses information, especially for those outside the US, who enjoy fewer privacy protections than Americans."<sup>[248]</sup>

Leaked documents published by WikiLeaks, codenamed <u>Vault 7</u> and dated from 2013 to 2016, detail the capabilities of the <u>Central Intelligence Agency</u> (CIA) to perform electronic surveillance and <u>cyber warfare</u>, including the ability to compromise the operating systems of most smartphones (including Android).<sup>[250][251]</sup>

#### Security patches

In August 2015, Google announced that devices in the <u>Google Nexus</u> series would begin to receive monthly security <u>patches</u>. Google also wrote that "Nexus devices will continue to receive major updates for at least two years and security patches for the longer of three years from initial availability or 18 months from last sale of the device via the <u>Google Store</u>."<sup>[252][253][254]</sup> The following October, researchers at the <u>University of Cambridge</u> concluded that 87.7% of Android phones in use had known but unpatched <u>security vulnerabilities</u> due to lack of updates and support.<sup>[255][256][257]</sup> Ron Amadeo of <u>Ars Technica</u> wrote also in August 2015 that "Android was originally designed, above all else, to be widely adopted. Google was starting from scratch with zero percent market share, so it was happy to give up control and give everyone a seat at the table in exchange for adoption. [...] Now, though, Android has around 75–80 percent of the worldwide smartphone market— making it not just the world's most popular mobile operating system but arguably the most popular operating system, period. As such, security has become a big issue. Android still uses a software update chain-of-command designed back when the Android ecosystem had zero devices to update, and it just doesn't work".<sup>259</sup> Following news of Google's monthly schedule, some manufacturers, including Samsung and LG, promised to issue monthly security updates,<sup>259</sup> but, as noted by Jerry Hildenbrand in *Android Central* in February 2016, "instead we got a few updates on specific versions of a small handful of models. And a bunch of broken promises".<sup>260</sup>

In a March 2017 post on Google's Security Blog, Android security leads Adrian Ludwig and Mel Miller wrote that "More than 735 million devices from 200+ manufacturers received a platform security update in 2016" and that "Our carrier and hardware partners helped expand deployment of these updates, releasing updates for over half of the top 50 devices worldwide in the last quarter of 2016". They also wrote that "About half of devices in use at the end of 2016 had not received a platform security update in the previous year", stating that their work would continue to focus on streamlining the security updates program for easier deployment by manufacturers.<sup>[261]</sup> Furthermore, in a comment to <u>TechCrunch</u>, Ludwig stated that the wait time for security updates had been reduced from "six to nine weeks down to just a few days", with 78% of flagship devices in North America being up-to-date on security at the end of 2016.<sup>[262]</sup>

Patches to bugs found in the core operating system often do not reach users of older and lower-priced devices.<sup>263]264]</sup> However, the open-source nature of Android allows security contractors to take existing devices and adapt them for highly secure uses. For example, Samsung has worked with General Dynamics through their <u>Open</u> <u>Kernel Labs</u> acquisition to rebuild *Jelly Bean* on top of their hardened microvisor for the "Knox" project.<sup>265]266]</sup>

#### Location-tracking

Android smartphones have the ability to report the location of <u>Wi-Fi</u> access points, encountered as phone users move around, to build databases containing the physical locations of hundreds of millions of such access points. These databases form electronic maps to locate smartphones, allowing them to run apps like <u>Foursquare</u>, <u>Google Latitude</u>, <u>Facebook Places</u>, and to deliver location-based ads.<sup>[267]</sup> Third party monitoring software such as TaintDroid,<sup>[268]</sup> an academic researchfunded project, can, in some cases, detect when personal information is being sent from applications to remote servers.<sup>[269]</sup>

#### **Further notable exploits**

In 2018, Norwegian security firm Promon has unearthed a serious Android security hole which can be exploited to steal login credentials, access messages, and track location, which could be found in all versions of Android, including <u>Android 10</u>. The vulnerability came by exploiting a bug in the multitasking system enabling a malicious app to overlay legitimate apps with fake login screens that users are not aware of when handing in security credentials. Users can also be tricked into

granting additional permissions to the malicious apps, which later enable them to perform various nefarious activities, including intercepting texts or calls and stealing banking credentials.<sup>[270]</sup> <u>Avast</u> Threat Labs also discovered that many pre-installed apps on several hundred new Android devices contain dangerous malware and <u>adware</u>. Some of the preinstalled malware can commit ad fraud or even take over its host device.<sup>[271][272]</sup>

In 2020, the Which? watchdog reported that more than a billion Android devices released in 2012 or earlier, which was 40% of Android devices worldwide, were at risk of being hacked. This conclusion stemmed from the fact that no security updates were issued for the Android versions below 7.0 in 2019. Which? collaborated with the AV Comparatives anti-virus lab to infect five phone models with malware, and it succeeded in each case. Google refused to comment on the watchdog's speculations.<sup>[273]</sup>

On August 5, 2020, <u>Twitter</u> published a blog urging its users to update their applications to the latest version with regards to a security concern that allowed others to access direct messages. A hacker could easily use the "Android system permissions" to fetch the account credentials in order to do so. The security issue is only with Android 8 (<u>Android Oreo</u>) and Android 9 (<u>Android Pie</u>). Twitter confirmed that updating the app will restrict such practices.<sup>[274]</sup>

#### **Technical security features**

Android applications run in a <u>sandbox</u>, an isolated area of the system that does not have access to the rest of the system's resources, unless access permissions are explicitly granted by the user when the application is installed, however this may not be possible for pre-installed apps. It is not possible, for example, to turn off the microphone access of the pre-installed camera app without disabling the camera completely. This is valid also in Android versions 7 and 8.<sup>[275]</sup>

Since February 2012, Google has used its <u>Google Bouncer</u> malware scanner to watch over and scan apps available in the Google Play store.<sup>[276][277]</sup> A "Verify Apps" feature was introduced in November 2012, as part of the <u>Android 4.2 "Jelly</u> <u>Bean"</u> operating system version, to scan all apps, both from Google Play and from third-party sources, for malicious behaviour.<sup>[278]</sup> Originally only doing so during installation, Verify Apps received an update in 2014 to "constantly" scan apps, and in 2017 the feature was made visible to users through a menu in Settings.<sup>[279][280]</sup>

Before installing an application, the <u>Google Play</u> store displays a list of the requirements an app needs to function. After reviewing these permissions, the user can choose to accept or refuse them, installing the application only if they accept.<sup>[281]</sup> In <u>Android 6.0 "Marshmallow"</u>, the permissions system was changed; apps are no longer automatically granted all of their specified permissions at installation time. An opt-in system is used instead, in which users are prompted to grant or deny individual permissions to an app when they are needed for the first time. Applications remember the grants, which can be revoked by the user at any time. Pre-installed apps, however, are not always part of this approach. In some cases it may not be possible to deny certain permissions to pre-installed apps, nor be possible to disable them. The <u>Google Play Services</u> app cannot be uninstalled, nor disabled. Any force stop attempt, result in the app restarting itself.<sup>[282][283]</sup> The new permissions model is used only by applications developed for Marshmallow using its <u>software</u>

<u>development kit</u> (SDK), and older apps will continue to use the previous all-ornothing approach. Permissions can still be revoked for those apps, though this might prevent them from working properly, and a warning is displayed to that effect.<sup>[284][285]</sup>

In September 2014, Jason Nova of *Android Authority* reported on a study by the German security company Fraunhofer AISEC in <u>antivirus software</u> and malware threats on Android. Nova wrote that "The Android operating system deals with software packages by sandboxing them; this does not allow applications to list the directory contents of other apps to keep the system safe. By not allowing the antivirus to list the directories of other apps after installation, applications that show no inherent suspicious behavior when downloaded are cleared as safe. If then later on parts of the app are activated that turn out to be malicious, the antivirus will have no way to know since it is inside the app and out of the antivirus' jurisdiction". The study by Fraunhofer AISEC, examining antivirus software

from Avast, AVG, Bitdefender, ESET, F-

<u>Secure</u>, <u>Kaspersky</u>, <u>Lookout</u>, <u>McAfee</u> (formerly Intel Security), <u>Norton</u>, <u>Sophos</u>, and <u>Trend Micro</u>, revealed that "the tested antivirus apps do not provide protection against customized malware or targeted attacks", and that "the tested antivirus apps were also not able to detect malware which is completely unknown to date but does not make any efforts to hide its malignity".<sup>[286]</sup>

In August 2013, Google announced Android Device Manager (renamed Find My Device in May 2017),<sup>[287][288]</sup> a service that allows users to remotely track, locate, and wipe their Android device,<sup>[289][290]</sup> with an Android app for the service released in December.<sup>[291][292]</sup> In December 2016, Google introduced a Trusted Contacts app, letting users request location-tracking of loved ones during emergencies.<sup>[293][294]</sup> In 2020, Trusted Contacts was shut down and the location-sharing feature rolled into Google Maps.<sup>[295]</sup>

On October 8, 2018, Google announced new Google Play store requirements to combat over-sharing of potentially sensitive information, including call and text logs. The issue stems from the fact that many apps request permissions to access users' personal information (even if this information is not needed for the app to function) and some users unquestionably grant these permissions. Alternatively, a permission might be listed in the app manifest as required (as opposed to optional) and the app would not install unless user grants the permission; users can withdraw any, even required, permissions from any app in the device settings after app installation, but few users do this. Google promised to work with developers and create exceptions if their apps require Phone or SMS permissions for "core app functionality". The new policies enforcement started on January 6, 2019, 90 days after policy announcement on October 8, 2018. Furthermore, Google announced a new "target API level requirement" (targetSdkVersion in manifest) at least Android 8.0 (API level 26) for all new apps and app updates. The API level requirement might combat the practice of app developers by passing some permission screens by specifying early Android versions that had a coarser permission model.[296][297]

#### **Google Play Services and vendor changes**

See also: <u>Behavioral targeting</u> and <u>DeGoogle</u>

Dependence on proprietary <u>Google Play Services</u> and customizations added on top of the operating system by vendors who license Android from Google is causing <u>privacy concerns</u>.<sup>[298][299][300]</sup>

# Licensing

The <u>source code</u> for Android is <u>open-source</u>: it is developed in private by Google, with the source code released publicly when a new version of Android is released. Google publishes most of the code (including network and telephony <u>stacks</u>) under the <u>non-copyleft Apache License</u> version 2.0. which allows modification and redistribution.<sup>8011802</sup> The license does not grant rights to the "Android" trademark, so device manufacturers and wireless carriers have to license it from Google under individual contracts. Associated Linux kernel changes are released under the <u>copyleft GNU General Public License</u> version 2, developed by the <u>Open Handset Alliance</u>, with the source code publicly available at all times.<sup>1003</sup> The only Android release which was not immediately made available as source code was the tablet-only 3.0 *Honeycomb* release. The reason, according to <u>Andy Rubin</u> in an official Android blog post, was because *Honeycomb* was rushed for production of the <u>Motorola Xoom</u>,<sup>1004</sup> and they did not want third parties creating a "really bad user experience" by attempting to put onto smartphones a version of Android intended for tablets.<sup>1005</sup>

Only the base Android operating system (including some applications) is opensource software, whereas most Android devices ship with a substantial amount of proprietary software, such as Google Mobile Services, which includes applications such as Google Play Store, Google Search, and Google Play Services - a software layer that provides APIs for the integration with Google-provided services, among others. These applications must be licensed from Google by device makers, and can only be shipped on devices which meet its compatibility guidelines and other requirements.<sup>[113]</sup> Custom, certified distributions of Android produced by manufacturers (such as Samsung Experience) may also replace certain stock Android apps with their own proprietary variants and add additional software not included in the stock Android operating system.[112] With the advent of the Google Pixel line of devices, Google itself has also made specific Android features timed or permanent exclusives to the Pixel series.[306][307] There may also be "binary blob" drivers required for certain hardware components in the device.[112[[163] The best known fully open source Android services are the LineageOS distribution and <u>MicroG</u> which acts as an open source replacement of Google Play Services.

<u>Richard Stallman</u> and the <u>Free Software Foundation</u> have been critical of Android and have recommended the usage of alternatives such as <u>Replicant</u>, because drivers and firmware vital for the proper functioning of Android devices are usually proprietary, and because the Google Play Store application can forcibly install or uninstall applications and, as a result, invite non-free software. In both cases, the use of closed-source software causes the system to become vulnerable to <u>backdoors</u>.<sup>[308][309]</sup>

It has been argued that because developers are often required to purchase the Google-branded Android license, this has turned the theoretically open system into a <u>freemium</u> service.<sup>[310]:20</sup>

## Leverage over manufacturers

Google licenses their Google Mobile Services software, along with the Android trademarks, only to hardware manufacturers for devices that meet Google's compatibility standards specified in the Android Compatibility Program document.<sup>[311]</sup> Thus, forks of Android that make major changes to the operating system itself do not include any of Google's non-free components, stay incompatible with applications that require them, and must ship with an alternative software marketplace in lieu of Google Play Store.<sup>[112]</sup> A prominent example of such an Android fork is <u>Amazon's Fire OS</u>, which is used on the <u>Kindle Fire</u> line of tablets, and oriented toward Amazon services.<sup>[112]</sup> The shipment of Android devices without GMS is also common in mainland <u>China</u>, as Google does not do business there.<sup>[312][313][314]</sup>

In 2014, Google also began to require that all Android devices which license the Google Mobile Services software display a prominent "Powered by Android" logo on their boot screens.<sup>[113]</sup> Google has also enforced preferential bundling and placement of Google Mobile Services on devices, including mandated bundling of the entire main suite of Google applications, mandatory placement of shortcuts to Google Search and the Play Store app on or near the main home screen page in its default configuration,<sup>[315]</sup> and granting a larger share of search revenue to OEMs who agree to not include third-party app stores on their devices.<sup>[316]</sup> In March 2018, it was reported that Google had begun to block "uncertified" Android devices from using Google Mobile Services software, and display a warning indicating that "the device manufacturer has preloaded Google apps and services without certification from Google". Users of custom ROMs can register their device ID to their Google account to remove this block.<sup>[317]</sup>

Some stock applications and components in AOSP code that were formerly used by earlier versions of Android, such as Search, Music, Calendar, and the location API, were <u>abandoned</u> by Google in favor of <u>non-free</u> replacements distributed through Play Store (Google Search, Google Play Music, and Google Calendar) and <u>Google Play Services</u>, which are no longer open-source. Moreover, open-source variants of some applications also exclude functions that are present in their non-free versions.<sup>112[1516[1319]220]</sup> These measures are likely intended to discourage forks and encourage commercial licensing in line with Google requirements, as the majority of the operating system's core functionality is dependent on proprietary components licensed exclusively by Google, and it would take significant development resources to develop an alternative suite of software and APIs to replicate or replace them. Apps that do not use Google components would also be at a functional disadvantage, as they can only use APIs contained within the OS itself. In turn, third-party apps may have dependencies on Google Play Services.<sup>[221]</sup>

Members of the Open Handset Alliance, which include the majority of Android OEMs, are also contractually forbidden from producing Android devices based on forks of the OS;<sup>[112][322]</sup> in 2012, <u>Acer Inc.</u> was forced by Google to halt production on a device powered by <u>Alibaba Group</u>'s <u>Aliyun OS</u> with threats of removal from the OHA, as Google deemed the platform to be an incompatible version of Android. Alibaba Group defended the allegations, arguing that the OS was a distinct platform from Android (primarily using <u>HTML5</u> apps), but incorporated portions of Android's platform to allow backwards compatibility with third-party Android software. Indeed, the devices did ship with an application store which offered Android apps; however, the majority of them were <u>pirated</u>.<sup>[323][324][325]</sup>

# Reception

Android received a lukewarm reaction when it was unveiled in 2007. Although analysts were impressed with the respected technology companies that had partnered with Google to form the Open Handset Alliance, it was unclear whether mobile phone manufacturers would be willing to replace their existing operating systems with Android.<sup>[226]</sup> The idea of an open-source, Linux-based <u>development</u> <u>platform</u> sparked interest,<sup>[327]</sup> but there were additional worries about Android facing strong competition from established players in the smartphone market, such as Nokia and Microsoft, and rival Linux mobile operating systems that were in development.<sup>[328]</sup> These established players were skeptical: Nokia was quoted as saying "we don't see this as a threat", and a member of Microsoft's Windows Mobile team stated "I don't understand the impact that they are going to have."<sup>[329]</sup>

Since then Android has grown to become the most widely used smartphone operating system<sup>[330][331]</sup> and "one of the fastest mobile experiences available".<sup>[322]</sup> Reviewers have highlighted the open-source nature of the operating system as one of its defining strengths, allowing companies such as Nokia (Nokia X family),<sup>[333]</sup> Amazon (Kindle Fire), <u>Barnes & Noble (Nook)</u>, <u>Ouya</u>, <u>Baidu</u> and others to fork the software and release hardware running their own customised version of Android. As a result, it has been described by technology website <u>Ars Technica</u> as "practically the default operating system for launching new hardware" for companies without their own mobile platforms.<sup>[330]</sup> This openness and flexibility is also present at the level of the end user: Android allows extensive customisation of devices by their owners and apps are freely available from non-Google app stores and third party websites. These have been cited as among the main advantages of Android phones over others.<sup>[330][334]</sup>

Despite Android's popularity, including an activation rate three times that of iOS, there have been reports that Google has not been able to leverage their other products and web services successfully to turn Android into the money maker that analysts had expected.<sup>[335]</sup> <u>The Verge</u> suggested that Google is losing control of Android due to the extensive customization and proliferation of non-Google apps and services – Amazon's Kindle Fire line uses <u>Fire OS</u>, a heavily modified fork of Android which does not include or support any of Google's proprietary components, and requires that users obtain software from its competing <u>Amazon Appstore</u> instead of Play Store.<sup>[112]</sup> In 2014, in an effort to improve prominence of the Android brand, Google began to require that devices featuring its proprietary components display an Android logo on the boot screen.<sup>[113]</sup>

Android has suffered from "fragmentation",<sup>[336]</sup> a situation where the variety of Android devices, in terms of both hardware variations and differences in the software running on them, makes the task of developing applications that work consistently across the ecosystem harder than rival platforms such as iOS where hardware and software varies less. For example, according to data from <u>OpenSignal</u> in July 2013, there were 11,868 models of Android devices, numerous screen sizes and eight Android OS versions simultaneously in use, while the large majority of iOS users have upgraded to the latest iteration of that OS.<sup>[337]</sup> Critics such as <u>Apple Insider</u> have asserted that fragmentation via hardware and software pushed Android's growth through large volumes of low end, budget-priced devices running older versions of Android. They maintain this forces Android developers to write for the "lowest common denominator" to reach as many users as possible, who have too little

incentive to make use of the latest hardware or software features only available on a smaller percentage of devices.<sup>[339]</sup> However, OpenSignal, who develops both Android and iOS apps, concluded that although fragmentation can make development trickier, Android's wider global reach also increases the potential reward.<sup>[337]</sup>

### Market share

#### Main article: Usage share of operating systems

Android is the most used operating system on phones in virtually all countries, with some countries, such as India, having over 96% market share.<sup>[339]</sup> On tablets, usage is more even, as iOS is a bit more popular globally.

Research company Canalys estimated in the second quarter of 2009, that Android had a 2.8% share of worldwide <u>smartphone</u> shipments.<sup>[340]</sup> By May 2010, Android had a 10% worldwide smartphone market share, overtaking <u>Windows Mobile</u>,<sup>[341]</sup> whilst in the US Android held a 28% share, overtaking <u>iPhone OS</u>.<sup>[342]</sup> By the fourth quarter of 2010, its worldwide share had grown to 33% of the market becoming the top-selling smartphone platform,<sup>[343]</sup> overtaking <u>Symbian</u>.<sup>[344]</sup> In the US it became the top-selling platform in April 2011, overtaking <u>BlackBerry OS</u> with a 31.2% smartphone share, according to *comScore*.<sup>[345]</sup>

By the third quarter of 2011, <u>Gartner</u> estimated that more than half (52.5%) of the smartphone sales belonged to Android.<sup>[346]</sup> By the third quarter of 2012 Android had a 75% share of the global smartphone market according to the research firm IDC.<sup>[347]</sup>

In July 2011, Google said that 550,000 Android devices were being activated every day,<sup>[349]</sup> up from 400,000 per day in May,<sup>[349]</sup> and more than 100 million devices had been activated<sup>[350]</sup> with 4.4% growth per week.<sup>[349]</sup> In September 2012, 500 million devices had been activated with 1.3 million activations per day.<sup>[351][352]</sup> In May 2013, at <u>Google I/O</u>, Sundar Pichai announced that 900 million Android devices had been activated.<sup>[353]</sup>

Android market share varies by location. In July 2012, "mobile subscribers aged 13+" in the United States using Android were up to 52%,<sup>1354</sup> and rose to 90% in China.<sup>1355</sup> During the third quarter of 2012, Android's worldwide smartphone shipment market share was 75%,<sup>1347</sup> with 750 million devices activated in total. In April 2013, Android had 1.5 million activations per day.<sup>1352</sup> As of May 2013, 48 billion application ("app") installation have been performed from the Google Play store,<sup>1356</sup> and by September 2013, one billion Android devices had been activated.<sup>1357</sup>

As of August 2020, the <u>Google Play</u> store had over 3 million Android applications published,<sup>[10][359]</sup> and as of May 2016, apps had been downloaded more than 65 billion times.<sup>[359]</sup> The operating system's success has made it a target for patent litigation as part of the so-called "<u>smartphone wars</u>" between technology companies.<sup>[360][361]</sup>

Android devices account for more than half of smartphone sales in most markets, including the US, while "only in Japan was Apple on top" (September–November 2013 numbers).<sup>1862]</sup> At the end of 2013, over 1.5 billion Android smartphones had been sold in the four years since 2010,<sup>1363]364]</sup> making Android the most sold phone and tablet OS. Three billion Android smartphones were estimated to be sold by the end of 2014 (including previous years). According to Gartner research company, Android-based devices outsold all contenders, every year since 2012.<sup>1365]</sup> In 2013, it outsold Windows 2.8:1 or by 573 million.<sup>1366]367]368]</sup> As of 2015, Android has the

largest <u>installed base</u> of all operating systems;<sup>[20]</sup> Since 2013, devices running it also sell more than Windows, iOS and Mac OS X devices combined.<sup>[369]</sup>

According to <u>StatCounter</u>, which tracks only the use for browsing the web, Android is the most popular mobile operating system since August 2013.<sup>[370]</sup> Android is the most popular operating system for web browsing in India and several other countries (e.g. virtually all of Asia, with Japan and North Korea exceptions). According to StatCounter, Android is most used on mobile in all African countries, and it stated "mobile usage has already overtaken desktop in several countries including India, South Africa and Saudi Arabia",<sup>[371]</sup> with virtually all countries in Africa having done so already (except for seven countries, including Egypt), such as Ethiopia and Kenya in which mobile (including tablets) usage is at 90.46% (Android only, accounts for 75.81% of all use there).<sup>[372]373</sup>

While Android phones in the <u>Western world</u> almost always include Google's proprietary code (such as Google Play) in the otherwise open-source operating system, Google's proprietary code and trademark is increasingly not used in emerging markets; "The growth of <u>AOSP</u> Android devices goes way beyond just China [..] ABI Research claims that 65 million devices shipped globally with open-source Android in the second quarter of [2014], up from 54 million in the first quarter"; depending on country, percent of phones estimated to be based only on AOSP source code, forgoing the Android trademark: Thailand (44%), Philippines (38%), Indonesia (31%), India (21%), Malaysia (24%), Mexico (18%), Brazil (9%).<sup>[374]</sup>

According to a January 2015 <u>Gartner</u> report, "Android surpassed a billion shipments of devices in 2014, and will continue to grow at a double-digit pace in 2015, with a 26 percent increase year over year." This made it the first time that any general-purpose operating system has reached more than one billion end users within a year: by reaching close to 1.16 billion end users in 2014, Android shipped over four times more than <u>iOS</u> and <u>OS X</u> combined, and over three times more than <u>Microsoft</u> <u>Windows</u>. Gartner expected the whole mobile phone market to "reach two billion units in 2016", including Android.<sup>[375]</sup> Describing the statistics, Farhad Manjoo wrote in <u>The New York Times</u> that "About one of every two computers sold today is running Android. [It] has become Earth's dominant computing platform."<sup>[20]</sup>

According to a <u>Statistica</u>'s estimate, Android smartphones had an installed base of 1.8 billion units in 2015, which was 76% of the estimated total number of smartphones worldwide.<sup>[376][377][a]</sup> Android has the largest installed base of any <u>mobile</u> <u>operating system</u> and, since 2013, the highest-selling operating system overall<sup>[366][369][379][380][381]</sup> with sales in 2012, 2013 and 2014<sup>[382]</sup> close to the installed base of all PCs.<sup>[383]</sup>

In the second quarter of 2014, Android's share of the global smartphone shipment market was 84.7%, a new record.<sup>[334][385]</sup> This had grown to 87.5% worldwide market share by the third quarter of 2016,<sup>[386]</sup> leaving main competitor <u>iOS</u> with 12.1% market share.<sup>[387]</sup>

According to an April 2017 <u>StatCounter</u> report, Android overtook Microsoft Windows to become the most popular operating system for total Internet usage.<sup>[388][389]</sup> It has maintained the plurality since then.<sup>[390]</sup>

In September 2015, <u>Google</u> announced that Android had 1.4 billion monthly active users.<sup>[391][392]</sup> This changed to 2 billion monthly active users in May 2017.<sup>[393][394]</sup>

## **Adoption on tablets**

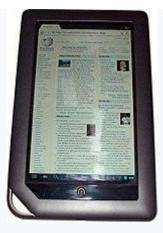


The <u>first-generation Nexus 7</u> tablet, running Android 4.1 Jelly Bean

Despite its success on smartphones, initially Android tablet adoption was slow,<sup>[395]</sup> then later caught up with the iPad, in most countries. One of the main causes was the <u>chicken or the egg</u> situation where consumers were hesitant to buy an Android tablet due to a lack of high quality tablet applications, but developers were hesitant to spend time and resources developing tablet applications until there was a significant market for them.<sup>[396][397]</sup> The content and app "ecosystem" proved more important than hardware <u>specs</u> as the selling point for tablets. Due to the lack of Android tablet-specific applications in 2011, early Android tablets had to make do with existing smartphone applications that were ill-suited to larger screen sizes, whereas the dominance of Apple's <u>iPad</u> was reinforced by the large number of tablet-specific <u>iOS</u> applications.<sup>[397][396]</sup>

Despite app support in its infancy, a considerable number of Android tablets, like the <u>Barnes & Noble Nook</u> (alongside those using other operating systems, such as the <u>HP TouchPad</u> and <u>BlackBerry PlayBook</u>) were rushed out to market in an attempt to capitalize on the success of the iPad.<sup>[397]</sup> *InfoWorld* has suggested that some Android manufacturers initially treated their first tablets as a "Frankenphone business", a short-term low-investment opportunity by placing a smartphoneoptimized Android OS (before Android 3.0 *Honeycomb* for tablets was available) on a device while neglecting user interface. This approach, such as with the <u>Dell Streak</u>, failed to gain market traction with consumers as well as damaging the early reputation of Android tablets.<sup>[399]400]</sup> Furthermore, several Android tablets such as the <u>Motorola Xoom</u> were priced the same or higher than the <u>iPad</u>, which hurt sales. An exception was the <u>Amazon Kindle Fire</u>, which relied upon lower pricing as well as access to Amazon's ecosystem of applications and content.<sup>[397]401]</sup>

This began to change in 2012, with the release of the affordable <u>Nexus 7</u> and a push by Google for developers to write better tablet applications.<sup>[402]</sup> According to International Data Corporation, shipments of Android-powered tablets surpassed iPads in Q3 2012.<sup>[403]</sup>



Barnes & Noble Nook running Android

As of the end of 2013, over 191.6 million Android tablets had sold in three years since 2011.<sup>[404][405]</sup> This made Android tablets the most-sold type of tablet in 2013, surpassing iPads in the second quarter of 2013.<sup>[406]</sup>

According to StatCounter's web use statistics, as of 2020, Android tablets represent the majority of tablet devices used in <u>Africa</u> (70%), <u>South America</u> (65%), while less than half elsewhere, e.g. Europe (44%), Asia (44%), North America (34%) and Oceania/Australia (18%). There are countries on all continents where Android tablets are the majority, for example, Mexico.<sup>[407]</sup>

In March 2016, Galen Gruman of <u>InfoWorld</u> stated that Android devices could be a "real part of your business [..] there's no longer a reason to keep Android at arm's length. It can now be as integral to your mobile portfolio as <u>Apple</u>'s <u>iOS</u> devices are".<sup>[408]</sup> A year earlier, Gruman had stated that <u>Microsoft</u>'s own <u>mobile Office</u> apps were "better on iOS and Android" than on Microsoft's own <u>Windows</u> 10 devices.<sup>[409]</sup>

# **Platform information**

#### Main article: Android version history

Android 11 is, and was just before the release of Android 12, the most popular Android version, on both smartphones and tablets.

As of May 2022, Android 11 is most popular on smartphones at 35%,<sup>[410]</sup> with Android 10 2nd at 24%, then Android 12 at 12%. Usage of Android 10 and newer, i.e. supported versions, is at 71%, the rest of users are not supported with security updates. Android 12 is most popular in a few countries including the United States,<sup>[411]</sup> but Android 11 is most used in most countries, including India, while in many others, including China, Android 10 is the most popular version.<sup>[412]</sup>

On tablets, Android 11 is most popular at 27%<sup>[413][414]</sup> overtaking Android 9.0 Pie in July 2021, which is now second at 16% (topped out at over 20%).<sup>[415]</sup> Usage of Android 10 and newer, i.e. supported versions, is at 34% on Android tablets, with Pie 9.O, until recently supported, at 50.4%. The usage share varies a lot by country: e.g. Android 9.0 Pie is the version with the greatest usage share in the United States (also in the UK) at 34%, while Android 11 is also very popular e.g. most used in India, Canada, Australia, and most European countries, and others all over the world; Oreo 8.1 most used in China.<sup>[416]</sup>

Version	Marketing name	Release date	API level	Kernel	Runtime	Launched with
<u>13</u>			33	5.x	<u>ART</u>	Pixel 4, Pixel 4 XL, Pixel 5, Pixel 5a, Pixel 6, Pixel 6 Pro, Asus ZenFone 8, Lenovo P12 Pro, OnePlus 10 Pro, Oppo Find X5 Pro, Vivo X80 Pro, Realme GT2 Pro, Xiaomi 12, Xiaomi 12 Pro, Xiaomi Pad 5, <u>Redmi K50</u> Pro, Sharp AQUOS sense6, Tecno Camon 19 Pro, ZTE Axon 40 Ultra <sup>[417]</sup>
<u>12L</u>		March 7, 2022	32	5.x	<u>ART</u>	<u>Pixel 3</u> , Pixel 3 XL, <u>Pixel</u> <u>3a</u> , Pixel 3a XL, <u>Pixel 4</u> , Pixel 4 XL, <u>Pixel 4a</u> , <u>Pixel</u> <u>5</u> , <u>Pixel 5a</u>
<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>	October 4, 2021	31	5.x	ART	Pixel 3, Pixel 3 XL, Pixel 3a, Pixel 3a XL, Pixel 4, Pixel 4 XL, Pixel 5, Pixel 6, Pixel 6 Pro, Asus ZenFone 8, Nokia X20, OnePlus 9, OnePlus 9 Pro, Oppo Find X3 Pro, iQOO 7 Legend, Realme GT, <sup>[418]</sup> TCL 20 Pro 5G, Xiaomi Mi 11, Xiaomi Mi 11 Ultra, Xiaomi Mi 11i/Mi 11X Pro, <sup>[419]</sup> Tecno Camon 17, ZTE Axon 30 Ultra
<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>	September 8, 2020	30	5.x	<u>ART</u>	Pixel 2, Pixel 2 XL, Pixel 3, Pixel 3 XL, Pixel 3a, Pixel 3a XL, Pixel 4, Pixel 4 XL, <sup>[420]</sup> OnePlus 8, OnePlus 8 Pro, Oppo Find X2, Oppo Find X2 Pro, Vivo NEX 3S, Xiaomi Mi 10, Xiaomi Mi 10

Version	Marketing name	Release date	API level	Kernel	Runtime	Launched with
						Pro, <u>POCO F2</u> <u>Pro,<sup>[421]</sup> Realme X50 Pro</u> , Sharp AQUOS Zero 2
<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	September 3, 2019	29	5.x	ART	Asus ZenFone 5Z, Essential Phone, Pixel, Pixel XL, Pixel 2, Pixel 2 XL, Pixel 3, Pixel 3 XL, Pixel 3, Pixel 3a XL, OnePlus 6, OnePlus 6T, OnePlus 7, OnePlus 7 Pro, Oppo Reno, Sony Xperia XZ3, Vivo X27, Vivo NEX S, Vivo NEX A, Xiaomi Mi MIX 3 5G, Xiaomi Mi 9, Tecno Spark 3 Pro, Huawei Mate 20 Pro, LG G8, Nokia 8.1, Realme 3 Pro <sup>[422]</sup>
<u>9</u>	<u>Pie</u>	August 6, 2018	28	4.x	ART	Essential Phone, Pixel, Pixel XL, Pixel 2, Pixel 2 XL, Nokia 7 Plus, OnePlus 6, Oppo R15 Pro, Sony Xperia XZ2, Vivo X21UD, Vivo X21, Xiaomi Mi Mix 2S <sup>[423]</sup>
<u>8.1</u>	- <u>Oreo</u>	December 5, 2017	27	4.x	ART	<u>Pixel, Pixel XL, Nexus</u> <u>6P, Nexus 5X</u>
<u>8.0</u>		August 21, 2017	26	4.x	ART	_
<u>7.1</u>	<u>Nougat</u>	October 4, 2016	25	4.x	ART	<u>Pixel, Pixel XL</u>

Version	Marketing name	Release date	API level	Kernel	Runtime	Launched with
<u>7.0</u>		August 22, 2016	24	4.x	ART	<u>Nexus 5X, Nexus 6P, LG</u> <u>V20</u>
<u>6.0</u>	<u>Marshmallow</u>	October 5, 2015	23	4.x	ART	<u>Nexus 5X, Nexus 6P</u>
<u>5.1</u>	Lollipop	March 9, 2015	22	3.x	ART	Android One
<u>5.0</u>		November 3, 2014	21	3.x	ART 2.1.0	<u>Nexus 6, Nexus 9</u>
<u>4.4</u>	<u>KitKat</u>	October 31, 2013	19	3.x	<u>Dalvik</u> (and ART 1.6.0)	<u>Nexus 5</u>
<u>4.3</u>	Jelly Bean	July 24, 2013	18	3.x	<u>Dalvik</u>	<u>Nexus 7 2013</u>
<u>4.2</u>		November 13, 2012	17	3.x	<u>Dalvik</u>	<u>Nexus 4, Nexus 10</u>
<u>4.1</u>		July 9, 2012	16	3.x	<u>Dalvik</u>	<u>Nexus 7</u>
<u>4.0</u>	Ice Cream Sandwich	October 19, 2011	15	3.x	<u>Dalvik</u>	Galaxy Nexus
<u>2.3</u>	Gingerbread	February 9, 2011	10	2.6.32	<u>Dalvik</u> 1.4.0	<u>Nexus S</u>

As of July 2021, 66% of devices have <u>Vulkan</u> support (47% on newer Vulkan 1.1),<sup>[424]</sup> the successor to OpenGL. At the same time 91.5% of the devices have support for <u>OpenGL ES 3.0</u> or higher (in addition, the rest of devices, 8.50%, use version 2.0), with 73.50% using the latest version OpenGL ES 3.2.

# **Application piracy**

In general, paid Android applications can easily be <u>pirated</u>.<sup>[425]</sup> In a May 2012 interview with <u>Eurogamer</u>, the developers of <u>Football Manager</u> stated that the ratio of pirated players vs legitimate players was 9:1 for their game Football Manager Handheld.<sup>[426]</sup> However, not every developer agreed that piracy rates were an issue; for example, in July 2012 the developers of the game <u>Wind-up Knight</u> said that piracy levels of their game were only 12%, and most of the piracy came from China, where people cannot purchase apps from Google Play.<sup>[427]</sup>

In 2010, Google released a tool for validating authorized purchases for use within apps, but developers complained that this was insufficient and trivial to <u>crack</u>. Google responded that the tool, especially its initial release, was intended as a sample framework for developers to modify and build upon depending on their needs, not as a finished piracy solution.<sup>[428]</sup> Android "Jelly Bean" introduced the ability for paid applications to be encrypted, so that they may work only on the device for which they were purchased.<sup>[429][430]</sup>

## Legal issues

#### Further information: Smartphone patent wars and Patent troll

The success of Android has made it a target for <u>patent</u> and <u>copyright</u> litigation between technology companies, both Android and Android phone manufacturers having been involved in numerous patent lawsuits and other legal challenges.

### Patent lawsuit with Oracle

#### Main article: Oracle v. Google

On August 12, 2010, <u>Oracle</u> sued Google over claimed infringement of copyrights and patents related to the <u>Java</u> programming language.<sup>[431]</sup> Oracle originally sought damages up to \$6.1 billion,<sup>[432]</sup> but this valuation was rejected by a United States federal judge who asked Oracle to revise the estimate.<sup>[433]</sup> In response, Google submitted multiple lines of defense, counterclaiming that Android did not infringe on Oracle's patents or copyright, that Oracle's patents were invalid, and several other defenses. They said that Android's Java runtime environment is based on <u>Apache Harmony</u>, a <u>clean room</u> implementation of the Java class libraries, and an independently developed virtual machine called <u>Dalvik</u>.<sup>[434]</sup> In May 2012, the jury in this case found that Google did not infringe on Oracle's patents, and the trial judge ruled that the structure of the Java APIs used by Google was not copyrightable.<sup>[435][436]</sup> The parties agreed to zero dollars in <u>statutory damages</u> for a small amount of copied code.<sup>[437]</sup> On May 9, 2014, the <u>Federal Circuit</u> partially reversed the district court ruling, ruling in Oracle's favor on the copyrightability issue, and <u>remanding</u> the issue of <u>fair use</u> to the district court.<sup>[438][439]</sup>

In December 2015, Google announced that the next major release of Android (<u>Android Nougat</u>) would switch to <u>OpenJDK</u>, which is the official open-source implementation of the Java platform, instead of using the now-discontinued Apache Harmony project as its runtime. Code reflecting this change was also posted to the AOSP source repository.<sup>[215]</sup> In its announcement, Google claimed this was part of an effort to create a "common code base" between Java on Android and other

platforms.<sup>[216]</sup> Google later admitted in a court filing that this was part of an effort to address the disputes with Oracle, as its use of OpenJDK code is governed under the <u>GNU General Public License</u> (GPL) with a <u>linking exception</u>, and that "any damages claim associated with the new versions expressly licensed by Oracle under OpenJDK would require a separate analysis of damages from earlier releases".<sup>[215]</sup> In June 2016, a United States federal court ruled in favor of Google, stating that its use of the APIs was fair use.<sup>[440]</sup>

In April 2021, the United Supreme Court ruled that Google's use of the Java APIs was within the bounds of fair use, reversing the Federal Circuit Appeals Court ruling and remanding the case for further hearing. The majority opinion began with the assumption that the APIs may be copyrightable, and thus proceeded with a review of the factors that contributed to fair use.<sup>[441]</sup>

### Anti-competitive challenges in Europe

#### Main article: European Union vs. Google

In 2013, FairSearch, a lobbying organization supported by Microsoft, Oracle and others, filed a complaint regarding Android with the European Commission, alleging that its free-of-charge distribution model constituted anti-competitive predatory pricing. The Free Software Foundation Europe, whose donors include Google, disputed the Fairsearch allegations.[442] On April 20, 2016, the EU filed a formal antitrust complaint against Google based upon the FairSearch allegations, arguing that its leverage over Android vendors, including the mandatory bundling of the entire suite of proprietary Google software, hindering the ability for competing search providers to be integrated into Android, and barring vendors from producing devices running forks of Android, constituted anti-competitive practices.[443] In August 2016, Google was fined US\$6.75 million by the Russian Federal Antimonopoly Service (FAS) under similar allegations by Yandex.[444] The European Commission issued its decision on July 18, 2018, determining that Google had conducted three operations related to Android that were in violation of antitrust regulations: bundling Google's search and Chrome as part of Android, blocking phone manufacturers from using forked versions of Android, and establishing deals with phone manufacturers and network providers to exclusively bundle the Google search application on handsets (a practice Google ended by 2014). The EU fined Google for €4.3 billion (about US\$5 billion) and required the company to end this conduct within 90 days.<sup>445</sup> Google filed its appeal of the ruling in October 2018, though will not ask for any interim measures to delay the onset of conduct requirements.[446]

On October 16, 2018, Google announced that it would change its distribution model for Google Mobile Services in the EU, since part of its revenues streams for Android which came through use of Google Search and Chrome were now prohibited by the EU's ruling. While the core Android system remains free, OEMs in Europe would be required to purchase a paid license to the core suite of Google applications, such as Gmail, Google Maps and the Google Play Store. Google Search will be licensed separately, with an option to include Google Chrome at no additional cost atop Search. European OEMs can bundle third-party alternatives on phones and devices sold to customers, if they so choose. OEMs will no longer be barred from selling any device running incompatible versions of Android in Europe.<sup>[447]</sup>

# Others

In addition to lawsuits against Google directly, various proxy wars have been waged against Android indirectly by targeting manufacturers of Android devices, with the effect of discouraging manufacturers from adopting the platform by increasing the costs of bringing an Android device to market.[448] Both Apple and Microsoft have sued several manufacturers for patent infringement, with Apple's ongoing legal action against Samsung being a particularly high-profile case. In January 2012, Microsoft said they had signed patent license agreements with eleven Android device manufacturers, whose products account for "70 percent of all Android smartphones" sold in the US<sup>[449]</sup> and 55% of the worldwide revenue for Android devices.<sup>[450]</sup> These include Samsung and HTC.<sup>[451]</sup> Samsung's patent settlement with Microsoft included an agreement to allocate more resources to developing and marketing phones running Microsoft's Windows Phone operating system.<sup>[448]</sup> Microsoft has also tied its own Android software to patent licenses, requiring the bundling of Microsoft Office Mobile and Skype applications on Android devices to subsidize the licensing fees, while at the same time helping to promote its software lines.[452][453]

Google has publicly expressed its frustration for the current patent landscape in the United States, accusing Apple, Oracle and Microsoft of trying to take down Android through patent litigation, rather than innovating and competing with better products and services.<sup>454]</sup> In August 2011, Google purchased <u>Motorola Mobility</u> for US\$12.5 billion, which was viewed in part as a defensive measure to protect Android, since Motorola Mobility held more than 17,000 patents.<sup>455]456]</sup> In December 2011, Google bought over a thousand patents from <u>IBM</u>.<sup>457]</sup>

Turkey's competition authority investigations about default search engine in Android, started in 2017, led to a US\$17.4 million fine in September 2018 and a fine of 0.05 percent of Google's revenue per day in November 2019 when Google didn't meet the requirements.<sup>[458]</sup> In December 2019, Google stopped issuing licenses for new Android phone models sold in Turkey.<sup>[458]</sup>

# Other uses



#### Ouya, a video game console which runs Android

Google has developed several variations of Android for specific use cases, including Android Wear, later renamed <u>Wear OS</u>, for wearable devices such as wrist watches, <sup>[469][460]</sup> <u>Android TV</u> for televisions, <sup>[461][462]</sup> <u>Android Things</u> for smart or <u>Internet of things</u> devices and <u>Android Automotive</u> for cars. <sup>[463][464]</sup> Additionally, by providing infrastructure that combines dedicated hardware and dedicated applications running on regular Android, Google have opened up the platform for its use in particular

usage scenarios, such as the <u>Android Auto</u> app for cars,<sup>[465][466]</sup> and <u>Daydream</u>, a Virtual Reality platform.<sup>[467]</sup>

The open and customizable nature of Android allows <u>device makers</u> to use it on other electronics as well, including laptops, <u>netbooks</u>,<sup>[468][469]</sup> and desktop computers,<sup>[470]</sup> cameras,<sup>[471]</sup> headphones,<sup>[472]</sup> <u>home automation</u> systems, game consoles,<sup>[473]</sup> media players,<sup>[474]</sup> satellites,<sup>[475]</sup> <u>routers</u>,<sup>[476]</sup> <u>printers</u>,<sup>[477]</sup> <u>payment</u> terminals,<sup>[478]</sup> <u>automated teller machines</u>,<sup>[479]</sup> and <u>robots</u>.<sup>[480]</sup> Additionally, Android has been installed and run on a variety of less-technical objects, including calculators,<sup>[481]</sup> <u>single-board computers</u>,<sup>[482]</sup> <u>feature phones</u>,<sup>[483]</sup> <u>electronic</u> <u>dictionaries</u>,<sup>[484]</sup> <u>alarm clocks</u>,<sup>[485]</sup> refrigerators,<sup>[486]</sup> <u>landline</u> telephones,<sup>[487]</sup> coffee machines,<sup>[488]</sup> <u>bicycles</u>,<sup>[489]</sup> and mirrors.<sup>[473]</sup>

<u>Ouya</u>, a video game console running Android, became one of the most successful <u>Kickstarter</u> campaigns, <u>crowdfunding</u> US\$8.5m for its development,<sup>[490][491]</sup> and was later followed by other Android-based consoles, such as <u>Nvidia</u>'s <u>Shield Portable</u> – an Android device in a <u>video game controller</u> form factor.<sup>[492]</sup>

In 2011, Google demonstrated "Android@Home", a home automation technology which uses Android to control a range of household devices including light switches, power sockets and thermostats.<sup>[493]</sup> Prototype light bulbs were announced that could be controlled from an Android phone or tablet, but Android head Andy Rubin was cautious to note that "turning a lightbulb on and off is nothing new", pointing to numerous failed home automation services. Google, he said, was thinking more ambitiously and the intention was to use their position as a <u>cloud</u> services provider to bring Google products into customers' homes.<sup>[494][495]</sup>



#### Android-x86 running on an ASUS <u>Eee PC</u> netbook

Parrot unveiled an Android-based <u>car stereo</u> system known as Asteroid in 2011,<sup>[496]</sup> followed by a successor, the touchscreen-based Asteroid Smart, in 2012.<sup>[497]</sup> In 2013, <u>Clarion</u> released its own Android-based car stereo, the AX1.<sup>[498]</sup> In January 2014, at the <u>Consumer Electronics Show</u> (CES), Google announced the formation of the <u>Open Automotive Alliance</u>, a group including several major automobile makers (<u>Audi, General Motors</u>, <u>Hyundai</u>, and <u>Honda</u>) and <u>Nvidia</u>, which aims to produce Android-based <u>in-car entertainment</u> systems for automobiles, "[bringing] the best of Android into the automobile in a safe and seamless way."

Android comes preinstalled on a few laptops (a similar functionality of running Android applications is also available in Google's <u>Chrome OS</u>) and can also be installed on <u>personal computers</u> by end users.<sup>[500][501]</sup> On those platforms Android provides additional functionality for physical <u>keyboards<sup>[502]</sup></u> and <u>mice</u>, together with the "<u>Alt-Tab</u>" key combination for switching applications quickly with a keyboard. In December 2014, one reviewer commented that Android's notification system is "vastly more complete and robust than in most environments" and that Android is "absolutely usable" as one's primary desktop operating system.<sup>[503]</sup>

In October 2015, <u>*The Wall Street Journal*</u> reported that Android will serve as Google's future main laptop operating system, with the plan to fold Chrome OS into it by 2017.<sup>[504][505]</sup> Google's Sundar Pichai, who led the development of Android, explained that "mobile as a computing paradigm is eventually going to blend with what we think of as desktop today."<sup>[504]</sup> Also, back in 2009, Google co-founder Sergey Brin himself said that Chrome OS and Android would "likely converge over time."<sup>[506]</sup> Lockheimer, who replaced Pichai as head of Android and Chrome OS, responded to this claim with an official Google blog post stating that "While we've been working on ways to bring together the best of both operating systems, there's no plan to phase out Chrome OS [which has] guaranteed auto-updates for five years".<sup>[507]</sup> That is unlike Android where support is shorter with "<u>EOL</u> dates [being..] at least 3 years [into the future] for Android tablets for education".<sup>[508]</sup>

At <u>Google I/O</u> in May 2016, Google announced Daydream, a <u>virtual reality</u> platform that relies on a smartphone and provides VR capabilities through a <u>virtual reality</u> <u>headset</u> and controller designed by Google itself.<sup>[467]</sup> The platform is built into Android starting with <u>Android Nougat</u>, differentiating from standalone support for VR capabilities. The software is available for developers, and was released in 2016.

Mascot



Android robot logo



A giant Android mascot at Googleplex in 2008

The mascot of Android is a green <u>android robot</u>, as related to the software's name. Although it has no official name, the Android team at Google reportedly call it "Bugdroid".<sup>[509]</sup>

It was designed by then-Google graphic designer <u>Irina Blok</u> on November 5, 2007, when Android was announced. Contrary to reports that she was tasked with a project to create an icon,<sup>[510]</sup> Blok confirmed in an interview that she independently developed it and made it <u>open source</u>. The robot design was initially not presented to Google, but it quickly became commonplace in the Android development team, with various variations of it created by the developers there who liked the figure, as it was free under a <u>Creative Commons</u> license.<sup>[511][512]</sup> Its popularity amongst the development team eventually led to Google adopting it as an official icon as part of the Android logo when it launched to consumers in 2008.

### See also

- •
- Free and open-source software portal
- <u>Computer programming portal</u>
  - <u>Comparison of mobile operating systems</u>
  - Index of Android OS articles
  - List of Android smartphones

### References

#### **Explanatory notes**

To put the Statistica's numbers in context: by Strategy Analytics estimates, <u>Windows</u> the most popular "desktop" operating system, was estimated to have an installed base of about 1.3 billion at best;<sup>[378]</sup> they also estimate the overall tablet installed base to be already of comparable size to the PC market and predict tablets will have surpassed them by 2018.

### Citations

- 1. <u>^ "Android 13 Beta 2"</u>. Android Developers. Retrieved May 11, 2022.
- 2. <u>^</u> García, Érika (September 2021). <u>"Google bans 32-bit apps from Android for good"</u>. Retrieved November 22, 2021.
- 3. <u>\* "32-bits is dead: Here's what it means for Android, Apple, and more"</u>. Android Authority. June 12, 2021. Retrieved November 22, 2021.
- 4. <u>^ "Is Android Really Open Source? And Does It Even Matter?"</u>. MakeUseOf. March 28, 2016.
- 5. <u>A "Android Google Mobile Services"</u>. Android. Retrieved October 21, 2018. While the Android Open Source Project (AOSP) provides common, device-level functionalities such as email and calling, GMS is not part of AOSP. GMS is only available through a license with Google [..] We ask GMS partners to pass a simple compatibility test and adhere to our compatibility requirements for their Android devices.
- 6. <u>A Hughes, Terry (July 28, 2014).</u> <u>"Google and Android Are Not the Same... and That's a Good</u> <u>Thing</u>". App Developer Magazine. Retrieved July 29, 2020.
- 7. <u>^ "Frequently Asked Questions"</u>. Android Open Source Project. Retrieved January 4, 2021.
- 8. <u>Simon, Michael (December 26, 2016).</u> <u>"With Cyanogen dead, Google's control over Android is tighter than ever</u>". www.greenbot.com. Retrieved January 4, 2021.
- 9. <u>Cranz, Alex (May 18, 2021).</u> <u>"There are over 3 billion active Android devices"</u>. The Verge. Retrieved March 24, 2022.

- 10. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* "Number of Android applications on the Google Play store"</u>. AppBrain. Retrieved August 12, 2020.
- 11. <u>^ "Android 12 has been released to the Android Open Source Project"</u>.
- 12. <u>^ "Google's Android OS: Past, Present, and Future"</u>. PhoneArena. August 18, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- <sup>A</sup> Jump up to: Alabaster, Jay (April 16, 2013). <u>"Android founder: We aimed to make a camera</u> <u>OS"</u>. <u>PC World</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 10, 2017. Retrieved May 9, 2017.
- Melch, Chris (April 16, 2013). "Before it took over smartphones, Android was originally destined for cameras". The Verge. Vox Media. Archived from the original on April 29, 2017. Retrieved May 9, 2017.
- <u>A Eadicicco, Lisa (March 27, 2015).</u> <u>"THE RISE OF ANDROID: How a flailing startup became the world's biggest computing platform"</u>. <u>Business Insider</u>. <u>Axel Springer SE</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 20, 2017. Retrieved May 9, 2017.
- 17. <u>A Vance, Ashlee (July 29, 2011). <u>"Steve Perlman's Wireless Fix"</u>. <u>Bloomberg</u> <u>Businessweek</u>. <u>Bloomberg L.P. Archived</u> from the original on March 19, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 18. ^ Jump up to: <u>A McAfee</u>, Andrew; Brynjolfsson, Erik (2017). <u>Machine</u>, <u>Platform</u>, <u>Crowd</u> : <u>Harnessing Our Digital Future</u>. New York. p. 166. <u>ISBN 978-0-393-25429-7</u>. <u>OCLC 987909505</u>.
- <u>A</u> Haase, Chet (August 13, 2021). <u>"Excerpt: How Google bought Android—according to folks in the room"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 13, 2021. Retrieved August 13, 2021.
- 20. ^ Jump up to: # £ Manjoo, Farhad (May 27, 2015). <u>"A Murky Road Ahead for Android, Despite</u> <u>Market Dominance</u>". <u>The New York Times</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 6, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- A Block, Ryan (August 28, 2007). "Google is working on a mobile OS, and it's due out shortly". Engadget. AOL. Archived from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- Sharma, Amol; Delaney, Kevin J. (August 2, 2007). "Google Pushes Tailored Phones To Win <u>Lucrative Ad Market</u>". <u>The Wall Street Journal</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 29, 2017. Retrieved July 24, 2017.
- 23. <u>A McKay, Martha (December 21, 2006).</u> <u>"Can iPhone become your phone?; Linksys introduces versatile line for cordless service"</u>. <u>The Record (Bergen County)</u>. p. L9. Archived from <u>the original</u> on February 5, 2013. Retrieved February 21, 2012. And don't hold your breath, but the same cell phone-obsessed tech watchers say it won't be long before Google jumps headfirst into the phone biz. Phone, anyone?
- 24. ▲ Ionescu, Daniel (April 26, 2012). <u>"Original Android Prototype Revealed During Google, Oracle</u> <u>Trial</u>". <u>PC World</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 11, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 25. <u>A Ziegler, Chris (April 25, 2012).</u> <u>"This was the original 'Google Phone' presented in 2006"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 25, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017</u>.
- Ziegler, Chris (April 25, 2012). <u>"Google in 2007: 'a touchscreen cannot completely replace physical buttons"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 23, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Aamoth, Doug (September 23, 2008). <u>"T-Mobile officially announces the G1 Android phone"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Gao, Richard (September 23, 2016). <u>"Android and its first purchasable product, the T-Mobile G1, celebrate their 8th birthdays today</u>". Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 29. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Industry Leaders Announce Open Platform for Mobile Devices"</u>. <u>Open Handset Alliance</u>. November 5, 2007. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 9, 2012. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 30. ▲ Schonfeld, Erick (November 5, 2007). <u>"Breaking: Google Announces Android and Open</u> <u>Handset Alliance"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 22, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 31. <u>A</u> Rubin, Andy (November 5, 2007). <u>"Where's my Gphone?"</u>. Official Google Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.

- Claburn, Thomas (September 19, 2007). <u>"Google's Secret Patent Portfolio Predicts</u> <u>gPhone"</u>. <u>InformationWeek</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on March 17, 2008. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Pearce, James Quintana (September 20, 2007). <u>"Google's Strong Mobile-Related Patent</u> <u>Portfolio"</u>. <u>Gigaom</u>. Knowingly, Corp. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Menon, Murali K. (July 3, 2016). <u>"Android Nougat: Here's why Google names the OS after sweets"</u>. <u>The Indian Express</u>. <u>Indian Express Limited</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 35. ▲ Ion, Florence (May 15, 2013). <u>"From Nexus One to Nexus 10: a brief history of Google's flagship</u> <u>devices</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 24, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- <u>A Hollister, Sean (May 15, 2013). "Google turns the Samsung Galaxy S4 into a Nexus phone, coming June 26th for \$649". The Verge. Vox Media. Archived from the original on December 26, 2016. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 37. ▲ Cunningham, Andrew (July 4, 2013). <u>"Review: The HTC One Google Play edition offers the best</u> of both worlds". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Cunningham, Andrew (January 14, 2014). <u>"Moto G Google Play edition replaces near-stock Android with stock Android"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Marchingham, Andrew (January 25, 2015). <u>"Don't cry for the Google Play edition program; it was already dead"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Chavez, Chris (January 21, 2015). "Google kills off the last remaining Google Play Edition device in the Play Store". Phandroid. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 29, 2016. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 41. <u>^</u> Smith, Mat (August 28, 2013). <u>"Android VP Hugo Barra leaves Google, joins Chinese phone maker Xiaomi (updated)". <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- A Orion, Egan (August 28, 2013). <u>"Google's Android VP Hugo Barra joins Chinese phone maker Xiaomi"</u>. <u>The Inquirer</u>. <u>Incisive Media</u>. Archived from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 43. <u>A Page, Larry (March 13, 2013).</u> <u>"Update from the CEO"</u>. Official Google Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 44. <u>Arthur, Charles (March 13, 2013).</u> <u>"Andy Rubin moved from Android to take on 'moonshots' at Google"</u>. <u>The Guardian</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 45. <u>A Brandom, Russell (August 10, 2015). "Google is reorganizing and Sundar Pichai will become</u> <u>new CEO"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 46. <u>Conditt</u>, Jessica (August 10, 2015). <u>"Google gets an overhaul and a new CEO: Sundar</u> <u>Pichai"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 47. <u>A Bergen, Mark (October 9, 2015).</u> <u>"New Google CEO Sundar Pichai Makes First Major Executive Picks"</u>. <u>Recode</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 14, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Martonik, Andrew (October 9, 2015). <u>"Sundar Pichai promotes Hiroshi Lockheimer to oversee</u> <u>Android, Chrome OS and Chromecast"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 23, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 49. <u>^ "Android 5.0 Lollipop Brings Full SD Card Access for Third-Party Apps"</u>. NDTV Gadgets 360.
- 50. <u>A</u> Kastrenakes, Jacob (June 25, 2014). <u>"Android One will help manufacturers build low-cost phones for developing markets". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 51. <u>A</u> Seifert, Dan (June 26, 2014). <u>"With Android One, Google is poised to own the entire world"</u>. <u>The</u> <u>Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017</u>.
- 52. <u>A Woods, Ben (June 25, 2014). "Google announces 'Android One' standard for affordable devices, arriving first in India at under \$100"</u>. The Next Web. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 53. ▲ Pichai, Sundar (September 15, 2014). <u>"For the next five billion: Android One"</u>. Official Google Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 54. <u>A "Android One smartphones released in India"</u>. <u>BBC News</u>. September 15, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.

- 55. <u>A Bergen, Mark (June 11, 2015)</u>. <u>"Beset With Failures, Google Tries to Breathe New Life Into</u> <u>Android One"</u>. <u>Recode</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- <u>^</u> D'Orazio, Dante (August 9, 2015). <u>"Google will take another shot at low-cost Android One initiative"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Lomas, Natasha (August 18, 2015). <u>"Google Pushes Android One To</u> <u>Africa</u>". <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Cooper, Daniel (August 18, 2015). "Google brings Android One devices to <u>Africa</u>". <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 59. <u>A Efrati, Amir (January 17, 2017)</u>. <u>"Google's New Stab at Boosting Android Brand in U.S."</u> The Information. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 1, 2017. Retrieved November 9, 2017. (subscription required)
- 60. <u>A Bohn, Dieter (January 17, 2017).</u> <u>"Low-cost Android One phones reportedly coming to the</u> <u>US"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 3, 2017. Retrieved November 9, 2017.
- 61. <u>A</u> Savov, Vlad (October 4, 2016). <u>"Pixel 'phone by Google' announced"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox</u> <u>Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 5, 2016. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 62. <u>A Lawler, Richard (October 4, 2016).</u> <u>"Google's Pixel phones make their</u> <u>debut"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 63. <u>A</u> Seifert, Dan (October 4, 2016). <u>"Google's new Pixel phones come with Android 7.1</u> <u>Nougat"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 11, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- Mg, Alfred (October 6, 2016). <u>"Pixel won't share Google Assistant with other Android phones"</u>. <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 65. <u>A Bohn, Dieter (October 4, 2016).</u> <u>"The Google Phone"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 6, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017</u>.
- 66. <u>A Kastrenakes, Jacob (October 4, 2017)</u>. <u>"Google Pixel 2 and 2 XL announced with water</u> <u>resistance, 'dual-pixel' camera, and always-on display</u>". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 11, 2017. Retrieved October 12, 2017.
- 67. <u>Sottek, T.C. (May 19, 2019). "Google pulls Huawei's Android license, forcing it to use open</u> <u>source version</u>". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>VOX Media</u>. Retrieved July 20, 2019. A dramatic escalation in the US war on Chinese tech firms
- 68. <u>Cook, James (May 20, 2019). "Google restricts Huawei from using Android: Here's what that could mean for you"</u>. Technology Intelligence. <u>The Telegraph</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 10, 2022. Retrieved July 20, 2019. Huawei, which is the world's second largest seller of smartphones after Samsung, has long relied on Google's Android operating system to run its smartphones and tablets. The ban means that new Huawei phones will no longer be able to access certain apps, such as Google Maps and YouTube, and existing phones will not be able to update their Android operating systems.
- 69. <u>▲ Reichert, Corinne (June 14, 2019).</u> <u>"Huawei moves to trademark its own OS while objecting to</u> <u>US ban</u>". Tech News. <u>CNET</u>. Retrieved August 10, 2019. Huawei is moving to trademark the name of its operating system, "Hongmeng," in Peru.
- Sohail, Omar (May 20, 2019). <u>"Huawei's Own Smartphone Operating System Reportedly</u> <u>Named HongMeng OS, According to Foreign Sources</u>". Mobile tech. Where Consumers Come First (Wccf). Retrieved August 10, 2019.
- 71. <u>^</u> Jie, Yang; Strumpf, Dan (May 24, 2019). <u>"Who Needs Google's Android? Huawei Trademarks</u> <u>Its Own Smartphone OS"</u>. Tech. <u>The Wall Street Journal</u>. Retrieved August 10, 2019. Chinese tech giant plans to launch its own operating system this year as access to U.S. software is hit by export ban
- 72. <u>A England, Jason (June 14, 2019).</u> <u>"Huawei begins trademarking its Android replacement OS-HongMeng"</u>. <u>Android Central</u>. Retrieved August 10, 2019. The trademark's been filed in Canada, the European Union, Mexico, and more.
- Porter, Jon (August 9, 2019). <u>"Huawei's new operating system is called HarmonyOS"</u>. The Verge. Retrieved August 9, 2019.
- 74. <u>A Bohn, Dieter (August 22, 2019).</u> <u>"Google deserts desserts: Android 10 is the official name for</u> <u>Android Q"</u>. The Verge. Retrieved August 22, 2019.
- 75. <u>Amadeo, Ron (August 22, 2019).</u> <u>"Unsweetened: Android swaps sugary codenames for boring</u> <u>numbers"</u>. Ars Technica. Retrieved August 22, 2019.

- 76. <u>August 22, 2019.</u> Retrieved August 22, 2019.
- 77. <u>Touch Devices</u>". Android Open Source Project. Archived from <u>the original</u> on January 25, 2012. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 78. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Handling Controller Actions"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 79. <u>A "Handling Keyboard Input"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 80. <u>Sensors Overview</u>". Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 16, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- Chavez, Chris (December 22, 2011). <u>"Real Racing 2 Speeds Into The Android Market Leaves Part 1 In The Dust"</u>. Phandroid. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 19, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 82. <u>Vidgets</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 83. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* "Phones & Tablets"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 31, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 84. <u>A Hindy, Joe (February 4, 2017).</u> <u>"15 best Android launcher apps of 2017"</u>. Android Authority. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 1, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- <u>A</u> Gordon, Whitson (May 20, 2011). <u>"Launcher 7 Brings Windows Phone's Simple, Attractive Interface to Android". <u>Lifehacker</u>. <u>Univision Communications</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 8, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
  </u>
- 86. <u>A Begun, Daniel A. "Looking at the Android operating system"</u>. For Dummies. Archived from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 87. <u>^ "Nougat Tip: Change the intensity of the flashlight on your Galaxy S7 or S7 edge"</u>. SamMobile.
- 88. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Notifications"</sub></u>. Material Design. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 22, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 89. <u>Vision 12, 2017.</u> 89. <u>Notifications</u>. Android Developers. Archived from <u>the original</u> on December 8, 2012. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 90. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "How to Get Android P's New 'Recent Apps' Layout for Your Samsung Smartphone"</u>. Lifehacker. June 25, 2018.
- 91. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Corbin Davenport (November 13, 2019). <u>"The menu navigation button has finally</u> been retired in Android 10".
- 92. <u>A "How to use the Hidden Menu Key in Samsung Galaxy S5 [with Recent Key]"</u>. Android Advices. April 17, 2014.
- 93. <u>The Samsung Galaxy S5 still has a menu button, it's just hidden</u>". Android Central. April 12, 2014.
- 94. ^ Jump up to: # & Ghani, Uzair (August 29, 2016). <u>"How To Use And Master Android 7.0 Nougat</u> <u>Split-Screen Multitasking"</u>. Wccftech.
- 95. <u>A Reisinger, Don (December 7, 2012). "Samsung's Galaxy S3 to get Premium Suite</u> <u>upgrade</u>". CNET. Retrieved April 3, 2021.
- 96. <u>• "How to change offline charging animation for Android devices"</u>. Appuals.com. December 10, 2015.
- 97. <u>Check Out Android 12's Audio-Coupled Haptic Effect In Action</u>". Android Headlines. February 23, 2021.
- 98. <u>A "Android 12's audio-coupled haptic effect is even cooler than it sounds"</u>. xda-developers. February 23, 2021.
- 99. <u>▲ "What is Auto-Haptic feature in Jelly Bean 4.1 based Samsung Smartphones? | Support | SAMSUNG UK (mirror)"</u>. skp.samsungcsportal.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on April 3, 2021. Retrieved April 3, 2021.
- 100. <u>• "Get your apps ready for the 64-bit requirement"</u>. Android Developers Blog. Retrieved August 14, 2020.
- 101. <u>A</u> Mullis, Alex (November 21, 2016). <u>"How to install the Android SDK (Software</u> <u>Development Kit)</u>". Android Authority. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 3, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 102. <u>
   "Kotlin is now Google's preferred language for Android app development"</u>. TechCrunch. Retrieved May 8, 2019.
- 103. <u>A Miller, Paul (May 17, 2017). "Google is adding Kotlin as an official programming language for Android development"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 17, 2017. Retrieved May 22, 2017.

- 104. <u>Archived</u> Lardinois, Frederic (May 17, 2017). <u>"Google makes Kotlin a first-class language for writing Android apps"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 22, 2017. Retrieved May 22, 2017.
- 105. <u>^</u> Sinicki, Adam (August 10, 2019). <u>"I want to develop Android Apps—What languages</u> <u>should I learn?"</u>. Android Authority. Retrieved September 12, 2019.
- <u>A "Android NDK Native APIs"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 107. <u>^ "C++ Library Support"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 108. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "package app"</sub>. GoDoc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 29, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 109. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Tools Overview"</sub></u>. Android Developers. July 21, 2009. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 13, 2012.
- 110. <u>•</u> Opam, Kwame (January 28, 2014). <u>"Chrome Apps are coming to iOS and Android"</u>. <u>The</u> <u>Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 111. <u>^ "Google Acquires Firebase To Help Developers Build Better Real-Time</u> <u>Apps"</u>. TechCrunch. Retrieved April 25, 2020.
- 112. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* \* \* \* \* \* Amadeo</u>, Ron (October 21, 2013). <u>"Google's iron grip on Android:</u> <u>Controlling open source by any means necessary</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.</u>
- 113. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* \* d</u> <u>"Google mandates 'Powered by Android' branding on new</u> <u>devices</u>". Geek.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 28, 2014. Retrieved March 28, 2014.
- 114. <u>^ "Google Play Hits 1 Million Apps"</u>. Mashable. July 24, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 2, 2014. Retrieved January 2, 2014.
- 115. <u>A Warren, Christina (July 24, 2013). "Google Play Hits 1 Million Apps"</u>. Mashable. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 30, 2014. Retrieved June 4, 2014.
- 116. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* "Android Compatibility"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 17, 2013. Retrieved November 16, 2013.
- 117. <u>Chu, Eric (April 13, 2011). "Android Developers Blog: New Carrier Billing Options on</u> <u>Android Market</u>". android-developers.blogspot.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 28, 2011. Retrieved May 15, 2011.
- 119. <u>Amadeo, Ron (July 29, 2014). "The great Ars experiment—free and open source software on a smartphone?!</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 120. <u>▲</u> Hutchinson, Lee (March 14, 2013). <u>"Google evicts ad-blocking software from Google</u> <u>Play store"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 121. <u>▲ "Android apps for children were actually stealing user data"</u>. TechRadar. October 26, 2020. Retrieved October 26, 2020.
- 122. <u>▲ Parmar, Mayank (June 27, 2021).</u> <u>"Microsoft confirms Android apps will run on all</u> <u>Windows 11 PCs"</u>. Windows Latest. Retrieved June 28, 2021.
- 123. <u>Amadeo, Ron (October 5, 2015).</u> <u>"Android 6.0 Marshmallow, thoroughly reviewed"</u>. <u>Ars</u> <u>Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. Retrieved March 6, 2017.
- Ho, Joshua. <u>"Examining MicroSD changes in Android 4.4"</u>. Anandtech. Retrieved March 28, 2014.
- 125. <u>\* "Behavior changes: Apps targeting Android 11"</u>. Android Developers. Retrieved August 18, 2020.
- 126. <u>Android Q Scoped Storage: Best Practices and Updates</u>". Android Developers Blog. Retrieved August 15, 2019.
- 127. <u>Android Q privacy change: Scoped storage</u>. Android Developers. Archived from <u>the</u> original on July 11, 2019. Retrieved August 15, 2019.
- 128. <u>The truth about Android task killers and why you don't need them</u>. PhoneDog. June 26, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 23, 2012. Retrieved October 30, 2012.
- 129. <u>Victor Matos (September 9, 2013). "Lesson 3: Android Application's Life Cycle"</u> (PDF). grail.cba.csuohio.edu. Cleveland State University. Archived from <u>the original</u> (PDF) on February 22, 2014. Retrieved April 15, 2014.
- 130. <u>A "Android PSA: Stop Using Task Killer Apps"</u>. Phandroid.com. June 16, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 17, 2013. Retrieved October 30, 2012.

- 131. <u>A Reto Meier (2012). Professional Android 4 Application Development</u>. John Wiley & Sons. <u>ISBN 978-1-118-23722-9</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 21, 2016.
- 132. <u>
   <u>Updates</u>. Lifehacker.com. November 28, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 5, 2012. Retrieved November 2, 2012.</u>
- 133. <u>
   "Your phone's dev options, explained"</u>. Android Central. September 22, 2014. Retrieved June 13, 2021.
- 134. <u>^ "How To Increase Bluetooth Headset Volume For Your Phone"</u>. thedroidguy.com.
- 135. <u>^</u> Summerson, Cameron (December 15, 2017). <u>"How to Speed Up Animations to Make Android Feel Faster"</u>. How-To Geek. Retrieved June 13, 2021.
- <u>↑ "Turn Off Developer Options on Android Devices Tutorial"</u>. DroidViews. December 29, 2018. Retrieved June 13, 2021.
- 137. <u>A Duino, Justin (June 11, 2017).</u> <u>"How to hide Android's Developer options"</u>. 9to5Google. Retrieved June 13, 2021.
- 138. <u>^</u> Cipriani, Jason. <u>"Restore the Developer Options menu in Android 4.2"</u>. CNET. Retrieved June 13, 2021.
- 139. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "Android Lollipop"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 30, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 140. <u>▲ "Support for 64-bit x86"</u>. Android Developers. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 6, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 142. <u>A Shah, Agam (December 1, 2011). "Google's Android 4.0 ported to x86 processors"</u>. <u>Computerworld</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 24, 2012. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 143. <u>Archived on Intel Architecture</u>. 01.org. July 11, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 9, 2014. Retrieved February 9, 2014.
- 144. <u>A Warman, Matt (June 7, 2012). "Orange San Diego Intel Android mobile phone</u> <u>review</u>". The Daily Telegraph. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 10, 2022. Retrieved June 19, 2013.
- 145. <u>^ "Android has been ported to a RISC-V board"</u>. <u>xda-developers</u>. January 21, 2021. Retrieved January 25, 2021.
- 146. <u>• "Vulkan on Android"</u>. NVIDIA Developer. February 10, 2016. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 23, 2018. Retrieved March 21, 2018. Vulkan 1.1 is available as a Developer Preview OTA for the NVIDIA SHIELD TV.
- 147. <u>^ "Lenovo N308 Desktop specs"</u>. PCWorld. May 8, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 28, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 148. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Remix OS for PC"</sub>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on September 27, 2017. Retrieved September 22, 2017. Now powered by Android Marshmallow.</u>
- 149. <u>A Michael Brown (May 8, 2014).</u> <u>"Three Android all-in-one PCs reviewed"</u>. PCWorld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 28, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 150. <u>^</u> Shawn Knight. <u>"Acer TA272 HUL Android All-in-One Review"</u>. TechSpot. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 28, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 151. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "ReleaseNote 4.4-r1 Android-x86 Porting Android to x86"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 28, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 152. <u>A "4 Ways to Run Android on Your PC and Make Your Own "Dual OS" System"</u>. Howtogeek.com. January 13, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 7, 2014. Retrieved April 7, 2014.
- 153. <u>A Brad Chacos (September 6, 2013). "Hybrid hijinks: How to install Android on your PC"</u>. PCWorld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 7, 2014. Retrieved April 7, 2014.
- 154. <u>•</u> Jose Pagliery (August 25, 2014). <u>"China ditching Windows and Android for its own</u> <u>operating system"</u>. CNNMoney. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 28, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 155. <u>BBC News China plans new PC operating system in October</u>". BBC News. August 25, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 12, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 156. <u>^</u> Paul Mozur (March 5, 2013). <u>"China Criticizes Android's Dominance"</u>. WSJ. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 157. <u>China targets own operating system to take on likes of Microsoft, Google</u>". Reuters. August 24, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 28, 2014. Retrieved November 1, 2014.
- 158. <u>▲ "Welcome to the Android Open Source Project!"</u>. Android Source. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.

- 159. <u>A "Android Open Source Project"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 22, 2017. Retrieved December 22, 2017.
- 160. <u>La, Lynn; Bennett, Brian (November 14, 2014)</u>. <u>"Powerful, pure Android handsets (roundup)</u>". <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 161. <u>Auwler, Richard (July 9, 2012). "Android 4.1 Jelly Bean source code now</u> <u>available</u>". <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 162. <u>A McCann, John (July 10, 2012)</u>. <u>"Android 4.1 Jelly Bean source code</u> <u>released"</u>. <u>TechRadar</u>. <u>Future plc</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on July 13, 2012. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 163. ^ Jump up to: <u>b</u> <u>"Building for devices"</u>. Android Open Source Project. Archived from <u>the</u> <u>original</u> on January 7, 2012. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 164. <u>^</u> K., Peter (May 27, 2015). <u>"We'll get a major Android release every year from now on:</u> <u>Android M tomorrow, Android N in 2016"</u>. PhoneArena. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 165. <u>• "OTA Updates"</u>. Android Source. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 25, 2016. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 166. <u>A Johnston, Casey (May 16, 2012). "Android fragmentation: one developer encounters</u> <u>3,997 devices</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 167. <u>
   Dobie</u>, Alex (January 18, 2014). <u>"Solving the impossible problem of Android updates"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 3, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 168. <u>
   Villas-Boas, Antonio (September 14, 2016). <u>"The latest Android delay is why I'm sticking</u> to iPhone". <u>Business Insider</u>. <u>Axel Springer SE</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.</u>
- 169. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup> Cunningham, Andrew (June 28, 2011). <u>"What happened to the Android Update Alliance?"</u>. Ars Technica. Condé Nast. Archived from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 170. <u>A Hoffman, Chris (May 25, 2013). "Why Do Carriers Delay Updates for Android But Not iPhone?</u>". How-To Keep. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 171. <u>Cunningham, Andrew (August 31, 2016). "Why isn't your old phone getting Nougat?</u> <u>There's blame enough to go around</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 3, 2017. Retrieved April 3, 2017.
- 172. <u>Android</u> Ganapati, Priya (March 15, 2010). <u>"New Phones Still Sold With Old Versions of Android</u>". <u>Wired</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 173. <u>Consumer Sector Secto</u>
- 174. ^ Jump up to: \* \* Gillmor, Dan (October 28, 2012). <u>"Android's smartphone OS upgrade</u> <u>issues need more than a quick fix"</u>. <u>The Guardian</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 175. <u>A Leyden, John (November 22, 2011). "Security takes a backseat on Android in update shambles"</u>. <u>The Register</u>. Situation Publishing. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 176. ▲ Raphael, JR (February 13, 2014). <u>"It's time to rethink the Android upgrade</u> <u>standard"</u>. <u>Computerworld</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 13, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 177. <u>Amadeo, Ron (September 3, 2013).</u> <u>"Balky carriers and slow OEMs step aside: Google is defragging Android"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 3, 2013. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 178. <u>Cunningham, Andrew (August 9, 2013). "Review: Android 4.3's multitude of minor changes future-proofs the platform</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast. Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 179. Clark, Jack; Moritz, Scott (May 25, 2016). "Google Steps Up Pressure on Partners <u>Tardy in Updating Android</u>". <u>Bloomberg L.P. Archived</u> from the original on March 30, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.

- 180. <u>Amadeo, Ron (May 26, 2016). "Google's making a list: Android OEMs to be ranked, shamed by update speed</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 181. <u>^</u> Li, Abner (May 25, 2016). <u>"Report: Google pressuring OEMs and carriers to speed up Android updates, security patches"</u>. 9to5Google. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 182. <u>Amadeo, Ron (May 12, 2017). "Google's "Project Treble" solves one of Android's many update roadblocks</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 3, 2017. Retrieved November 10, 2017.
- 183. <u>Amadeo, Ron (September 29, 2017). "Android users rejoice! Linux kernel LTS releases</u> <u>are now good for 6 years</u>". <u>Ars Technica. Condé Nast. Archived</u> from the original on November 11, 2017. Retrieved November 10, 2017.
- 184. <u>
   "Fresher OS with Projects Treble and Mainline"</u>. Android Developers Blog. Retrieved July 29, 2019.
- 185. <u>• "Google says Android 12 will make using third-party app stores easier"</u>. The Verge. September 28, 2020. Retrieved September 28, 2020.
- 186. <u>A "Android Common Kernels"</u>. Android Open Source Project. February 2, 2021. Retrieved March 25, 2021.
- 187. <u>A Hildenbrand, Jerry (January 23, 2012). "What is a kernel?</u>". Android Central. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 27, 2017. Retrieved June 20, 2017.
- 188. <u>What Are The Major Changes That Android Made To The Linux Kernel?</u>. Forbes. May 13, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 4, 2017. Retrieved June 20, 2017.
- 189. <u>LING Upstreaming</u>". Linaro. December 5, 2016. Archived from <u>the original</u> on January 9, 2018. Retrieved June 26, 2017.
- 190. ▲ Proffitt, Brian (August 10, 2010). <u>"Garrett's LinuxCon Talk Emphasizes Lessons</u> <u>Learned from Android/Kernel Saga"</u>. <u>LinuxCon</u>. <u>Linux Foundation</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 29, 2017. Retrieved June 20, 2017.
- 191. <u>A Meyer, David (February 3, 2010). "Linux developer explains Android kernel code removal". ZDNet. CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 15, 2016. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 192. ^ Jump up to: <sup>ª</sup> <u>Kroah-Hartman, Greg</u> (December 9, 2010). <u>"Android and the Linux kernel</u> <u>community</u>". Linux kernel monkey log. Retrieved June 20, 2017.
- 193. <u>A Rooney, Paula (April 15, 2010).</u> <u>"DiBona: Google will hire two Android coders to work with kernel.org"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on June 17, 2010. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 194. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Paul, Ryan (February 24, 2009). <u>"Dream(sheep++): A developer's introduction to Google Android"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 4, 2017. Retrieved June 20, 2017.
- 195. <u>A Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. (September 7, 2010). <u>"Android/Linux kernel fight continues"</u>. <u>Computerworld</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 14, 2017. Retrieved June 20, 2017.</u>
- 196. <u>Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. (August 18, 2011). "Linus Torvalds on Android, the Linux fork"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 18, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 197. <u>A Chris von Eitzen (December 23, 2011).</u> <u>"Android drivers to be included in Linux 3.3 kernel"</u>. h-online.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on December 8, 2013. Retrieved February 15, 2012.
- 198. <u>August 26, 2012.</u> Jonathan, Corbet. <u>"Autosleep and wakelocks"</u>. LWN. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 26, 2012.
- 199. <u>Coogle Working On Android Based On Linux 3.8</u>". February 28, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 2, 2013. Retrieved February 28, 2013.
- 200. <u>▲ "Google working on experimental Linux Kernel 3.10 for Android"</u>. Pocketdroid.net. Archived from <u>the original</u> on August 27, 2013. Retrieved September 3, 2013.
- 201. <u>A McPherson, Amanda (December 13, 2012).</u> <u>"What a Year for Linux: Please Join us in Celebration"</u>. Linux Foundation. Archived from <u>the original</u> on April 17, 2014. Retrieved April 16, 2014.
- 202. <u>
  Proschofsky, Andreas (July 10, 2011). "Google: "Android is the Linux desktop dream</u> <u>come true"</u>. derStandard.at. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 22, 2013. Retrieved March 14, 2013.
- 203. <u>A Hildenbrand, Jerry (November 8, 2012). "Ask AC: Is Android Linux?"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 8, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.

- 204. <u>^</u> Lynch, Jim (August 20, 2013). <u>"Is Android really a Linux distribution?"</u>. ITworld. Archived from <u>the original</u> on February 5, 2014. Retrieved April 17, 2014.
- 205. ^ Jump up to: \* Paul, Ryan (February 24, 2009). "Dream(sheep++): A developer's introduction to Google Android". Ars Technica. Condé Nast. Archived from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 206. <u>Autorid Oreo</u>". XDA Developers. Archived from the original on September 4, 2017. Retrieved November 9, 2017.
- 207. <u>▲ Wyciślik-Wilson, Sofia (September 3, 2017).</u> <u>"With Android Oreo, Google is introducing</u> <u>Linux kernel requirements"</u>. BetaNews. <u>eFront</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 7, 2017. Retrieved November 9, 2017.
- 208. <u>▲ Raja, Haroon Q. (May 19, 2011). <u>"Android Partitions Explained: boot, system, recovery,</u> <u>data, cache & misc</u>". Addictivetips.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 22, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.</u>
- 209. <u>A</u> Jools Whitehorn (February 10, 2012). <u>"Android malware gives itself root access | News"</u>. TechRadar. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 1, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 210. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Bootloader, Recovery, and the joy of unlocking"</u>. iFixit. April 29, 2016.
- 211. <u>
  <sup>^</sup></u> Toombs, Cody (November 6, 2013). <u>"Meet ART, Part 1: The New Super-Fast Android</u> <u>Runtime Google Has Been Working On In Secret For Over 2 Years Debuts In KitKat"</u>. Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 13, 2014. Retrieved April 27, 2014.
- <u>A Ben Cheng; Bill Buzbee (May 2010).</u> <u>"A JIT Compiler for Android's Dalvik</u> <u>VM</u>" (PDF). android-app-developer.co.uk. pp. 5–14. Archived from <u>the original</u> (PDF) on November 6, 2015. Retrieved March 18, 2015.
- 213. <u>A Nickinson, Phil (May 26, 2010). "Google Android developer explains more about Dalvik</u> and the JIT in Froyo". Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 8, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 214. ^ Jump up to: \* Burnette, Ed (June 4, 2008). <u>"Patrick Brady dissects</u> <u>Android"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 5, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 215. ^ Jump up to: A madeo, Ron (January 6, 2012). <u>"Android N switches to OpenJDK,</u> <u>Google tells Oracle it is protected by the GPL</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 216. ^ Jump up to: \* <u>"Google confirms next Android version won't implement Oracle's</u> proprietary Java APIs". VentureBeat. December 29, 2015. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 30, 2015. Retrieved December 30, 2015.
- 217. <u>A "Returning BlueZ to Android"</u>. <u>LWN.net</u>. May 6, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 25, 2014.
- 218. <u>Android 11's new 'Gabeldorsche' Bluetooth stack was given its name for a great reason</u>
- 219. A Pruett, Chris (January 11, 2011). <u>"Gingerbread NDK Awesomeness"</u>. Android Developers Blog. Google, Inc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 19, 2014. Retrieved April 22, 2014.
- 220. <u>Simple DirectMedia Layer for Android</u>". <u>SDL</u>. August 12, 2012. Archived from the original on June 4, 2012.
- 221. <u>Android gets a toybox Archived</u> March 4, 2016, at the <u>Wayback Machine</u> on <u>Iwn.net</u> by Jake Edge (January 14, 2015)
- 222. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Trusty TEE"</sup>. Archived</u> from the original on October 18, 2016.
- 223. <u>A McFerran, Damien (April 17, 2012).</u> <u>"Best custom ROMs for the Samsung Galaxy S2"</u>. <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on April 19, 2012. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 224. <u>A Russakovskii, Artem (May 1, 2010). "Custom ROMs For Android Explained Here Is</u> <u>Why You Want Them"</u>. Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 28, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 225. <u>^</u> Isaac, Mike (April 11, 2011). <u>"Android OS Hack Gives Virtual Early Upgrade | Gadget</u> Lab". Wired.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 2, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 226. <u>CyanogenMod Has Now Been Installed On Over 2 Million Devices, Doubles Install</u> <u>Numbers Since January</u>". Androidpolice.com. May 28, 2012. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 4, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 227. ▲ OS, Lineage. <u>"Lineage OS Lineage OS Android</u> <u>Distribution</u>". lineageos.org. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 25, 2016. Retrieved January 31, 2017.

- 228. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* "HTC's bootloader unlock page"</u>. Htcdev.com. Archived from <u>the</u> <u>original</u> on October 19, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 229. <u>^</u> Sadun, Erica (July 26, 2010). <u>"LoC rules in favor of jailbreaking"</u>. Tuaw.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on October 30, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 230. Crook, Jordan (October 24, 2011). <u>"Motorola Offers Unlocked Bootloader Tool For Droid RAZR, Verizon Removes It"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 25, 2011. Retrieved June 25, 2017.
- 231. <u>▲ "CyanogenMod 7 for Samsung Galaxy S2 (II): Development Already Started!"</u>. Inspired Geek. June 8, 2011. Archived from <u>the original</u> on August 22, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 232. <u>A Menno (June 6, 2011). "CyanogenMod coming to the Galaxy S 2, thanks to</u> <u>Samsung</u>". Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 8, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 233. Forian, Daniel. <u>"Sony Ericsson supports independent developers Developer World"</u>. Developer.sonyericsson.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on February 12, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 234. ▲ Kopfstein, Janus (November 20, 2012). <u>"Access Denied: why Android's broken promise</u> of unlocked bootloaders needs to be fixed". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 235. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Device codename XDA-Developers"</u>. forum.xda-developers.com. Retrieved March 13, 2019.
- 236. <u>Documentation of the Build class</u>". Android Developers. Retrieved March 13, 2019.
- 237. <u>^</u> Tom Pritchard (October 5, 2020). <u>"Google Pixel 5 just got a lot more appealing—here's</u> <u>why"</u>. Tom's Guide. Retrieved October 5, 2020.
- 238. <u>Coogle launches initiative to improve the security of non-Pixel devices</u>". xdadevelopers. October 2, 2020. Retrieved October 3, 2020.
- 239. <u>Coogle is forming an Android security team to find bugs in sensitive apps</u>". xdadevelopers. October 5, 2020. Retrieved October 5, 2020.
- Protalinski, Emil (July 17, 2012). <u>"Android malware numbers explode to 25,000 in June 2012"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 12, 2016. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 241. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "Mobile malware exaggerated by "charlatan" vendors, says Google</u> <u>engineer</u>". PC Advisor. November 24, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 8, 2013. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 242. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Hildenbrand, Jerry (November 2, 2012). <u>"Android 4.2 brings new security</u> <u>features to scan sideloaded apps"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 8, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 243. <u>▲ "Android malware perspective: only 0.5% comes from the Play Store"</u>. Phonearena.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 9, 2013. Retrieved March 14, 2013.
- 244. <u>• "What is Pegasus spyware and how does it hack phones?"</u>. The Guardian. July 18, 2021. Retrieved August 13, 2021.
- 245. <u>▲ "Study reveals scale of data-sharing from Android mobile phones"</u>. <u>Trinity College</u> <u>Dublin</u>. Retrieved November 16, 2021.
- 246. <u>^</u> Liu, Haoyu; Patras, Paul; Leith, Douglas J. (October 6, 2021). <u>"Android Mobile OS</u> <u>Snooping By Samsung, Xiaomi, Huawei and Realme Handsets"</u> (PDF). Retrieved November 16, 2021.
- 247. <u>▲ "Privacy Scandal: NSA Can Spy on Smart Phone Data"</u>. September 7, 2013. Retrieved September 7, 2013.
- 248. ^ Jump up to: \* a James Ball (January 28, 2014). <u>"Angry Birds and 'leaky' phone apps</u> targeted by NSA and GCHQ for user data | World news". theguardian.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 2, 2014. Retrieved February 2, 2014.
- 249. <u>James Ball</u> (January 28, 2014). <u>"Angry Birds firm calls for industry to respond to NSA spying revelations | World news"</u>. theguardian.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 30, 2014. Retrieved February 2, 2014.
- 250. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Vault 7: Wikileaks reveals details of CIA's hacks of Android, iPhone Windows, Linux,</u> <u>MacOS, and even Samsung TVs"</u>. <u>Computing</u>. March 7, 2017.
- 251. <u>• Greenberg, Andy (March 7, 2017). "How the CIA Can Hack Your Phone, PC, and TV (Says WikiLeaks)"</u>. <u>WIRED</u>.
- 252. <u>A Ludwig, Adrian; Rapaka, Venkat (August 5, 2015).</u> <u>"An Update to Nexus"</u> <u>Devices</u>". Official Android Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 18, 2017. Retrieved March 16, 2017.

- 253. <u>• Whitwam, Ryan (August 5, 2015). "Google Announces New Update Policy For Nexus</u> <u>Devices Including Monthly Security Patches For 3 Years And Major OTAs For 2 Years From</u> <u>Release"</u>. Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 26, 2017. Retrieved March 16, 2017.
- 254. <u>Chester, Brandon (August 5, 2015). "Google Commits To Monthly Security Updates For</u> <u>Nexus Devices</u>". <u>AnandTech. Purch Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 17, 2017. Retrieved March 16, 2017.
- 255. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "87% of Android devices insecure"</u>. Android Vulnerabilities. <u>University of Cambridge</u>. October 8, 2015. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 22, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 256. <u>^</u> Thomas, Daniel R.; Beresford, Alastair R.; Rice, Andrew. <u>"Security Metrics for the</u> <u>Android Ecosystem"</u> (PDF). <u>Computer Laboratory</u>, <u>University of Cambridge</u>. <u>Archived</u> (PDF) from the original on February 22, 2017. Retrieved March 16, 2017.
- 257. ▲ Amadeo, Ron (October 14, 2015). <u>"University of Cambridge study finds 87% of Android</u> <u>devices are insecure</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 258. <u>Amadeo, Ron (August 6, 2015).</u> <u>"Waiting for Android's inevitable security</u> <u>Armageddon"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 259. <u>
  <u>
  </u> Tung, Liam (August 6, 2015). <u>"After Stagefright, Samsung and LG join Google with</u> <u>monthly Android patches"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.</u>
- 260. <u>A Hildenbrand, Jerry (February 19, 2016).</u> <u>"Monthly security patches are the most important updates you'll never get"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 15, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 261. <u>Ludwig, Adrian; Miller, Mel (March 22, 2017).</u> <u>"Diverse protections for a diverse ecosystem: Android Security 2016 Year in Review"</u>. Google Security Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 22, 2017. Retrieved March 22, 2017. We released monthly Android security updates throughout the year for devices running Android 4.4.4 and up—that accounts for 86.3 percent of all active Android devices worldwide.
- 262. Conger, Kate (March 22, 2017). <u>"Android plans to improve security update speed this year"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 22, 2017. Retrieved March 22, 2017.
- 263. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 16, 2017.
- 264. <u>▲ Kingsley-Hughes, Adrian (June 9, 2014).</u> <u>"The Android 'toxic hellstew' survival</u> <u>guide"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 27, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 265. <u>▲ "Air-to-ground rocket men flog top-secret mobe-crypto to Brad in accounts"</u>. The Register. February 28, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 28, 2013. Retrieved August 8, 2013.
- 266. <u>Samsung Armors Android to Take On BlackBerry</u>". The New York Times. February 28, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 23, 2017.
- 267. <u>Steve Lohr (May 8, 2011). "Suit Opens a Window Into Google"</u>. <u>The New York</u> <u>Times. ISSN 0362-4331</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 16, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 268. <u>Archived from the original on March 15, 2012. Retrieved October 9, 2018.</u>
- 269. <u>Canapati, Priya (September 30, 2010). "Study Shows Some Android Apps Leak User</u> <u>Data Without Clear Notifications | Gadget Lab"</u>. Wired.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 4, 2011. Retrieved January 30, 2012.
- 270. <u>A Serious Android bug Could Be Exploited To Steal Your Banking</u> Credentials TechRadar
- 271. <u>Avast Threat Labs analyzed malware that has affected thousands of users around the</u> world Avast
- 272. <u>
   <u>
   Google Warning Tens of Millions of Android Phones Come Preloaded With Dangerous</u>
   <u>
   Malware Forbes</u>
  </u>
- 273. <u>▲ "One billion Android devices at risk of hacking"</u>. BBC News. March 6, 2020. Retrieved March 6, 2020.
- 274. <u>^ "Twitter urges Android users to update after breach gives hackers access to private</u> <u>messages</u>". Independent. August 6, 2020. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 7, 2022. Retrieved August 6, 2020.

- 275. <u>^</u> Sims, Gary (May 30, 2012). <u>"How secure is Android?"</u>. Android Authority. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 276. <u>Acchived</u> from the original on February 27, 2012). <u>"Android and Security"</u>. Google Mobile Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 27, 2017. Retrieved March 22, 2017.
- 277. Albanesius, Chloe (February 2, 2012). "Google 'Bouncer' Now Scanning Android Market for Malware". PC Magazine. Ziff Davis. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 27, 2017. Retrieved March 22, 2017.
- 278. ▲ Raphael, JR (November 1, 2012). <u>"Exclusive: Inside Android 4.2's powerful new security</u> <u>system"</u>. Computerworld. International Data Group. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 17, 2017. Retrieved March 22, 2017.
- 279. <u>A Whitwam, Ryan (February 13, 2017). "Google's Verify Apps now shows apps that it has recently scanned</u>". Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 280. <u>• Wiggers, Kyle (February 15, 2017). "Google's virus-scanning Verify Apps feature for</u> <u>Android now reveals its secrets"</u>. Digital Trends. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 281. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Review app permissions thru Android 5.9"</u>. Google Play Help. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 16, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 282. <u>A Mediati, Nick (October 12, 2015). "How to toggle app permissions in Android Marshmallow"</u>. Greenbot. International Data Group. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 7, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 283. <u>A</u> Seifert, Dan (May 28, 2015). <u>"Google announces Android M, available later this year"</u>. The Verge. Vox Media. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 28, 2017. Retrieved March 15, 2017.
- 284. <u>A Hoffman, Chris (October 11, 2015).</u> <u>"How to Manage App Permissions on Android 6.0"</u>. How-To Geek. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 7, 2017. Retrieved March 6, 2017.
- 285. <u>A</u> Wagoner, Ara (November 1, 2015). <u>"How to take advantage of the new App Permissions in Marshmallow"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 19, 2017. Retrieved March 6, 2017.
- 286. <u>Authority. Archived from the original on June 21, 2017. Retrieved March 22, 2017.</u>
- 287. <u>A Hager, Ryne (May 17, 2017). "Android Device Manager updated for the first time in two</u> years and renamed to Find My Device [APK Download]". Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 17, 2017. Retrieved May 17, 2017.
- 288. <u>• Welch, Chris (May 17, 2017). "Google's app for lost Android phones is now called Find</u> <u>My Device"</u>. The Verge. Vox Media. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 17, 2017. Retrieved May 17, 2017.
- 289. <u>
  Protalinski, Emil (August 2, 2013). "Google announces Android Device Manager coming</u> <u>later this month, an app that helps you find your lost phone"</u>. The Next Web. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 290. <u>A Kastrenakes, Jacob (August 2, 2013). "Google announces tool to track lost Android phones"</u>. The Verge. Vox Media. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 291. <u>A Heater, Brian (December 11, 2013).</u> <u>"Android Device Manager now available for your downloading pleasure on Google Play</u>". Engadget. AOL. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 2, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 292. ▲ Whitwam, Ryan (December 11, 2013). <u>"[New App] Google Releases Android Device</u> <u>Manager App In Play Store"</u>. Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 293. <u>A Garun, Natt (December 5, 2016). "Google's new Trusted Contacts app lets you share your location during emergencies</u>". The Verge. Vox Media. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 4, 2017. Retrieved April 4, 2017.
- 294. <u>A Lardinois, Frederic (December 5, 2016). "Google's new Trusted Contacts app lets you share your location in emergencies"</u>. TechCrunch. AOL. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 22, 2017. Retrieved April 4, 2017.
- 295. <u>Li, Abner (October 16, 2020). "Google shutting down Trusted Contacts location</u> <u>sharing"</u>. 9to5Google. Retrieved April 29, 2021.
- 296. <u>A Bradshaw, Kyle (October 8, 2018). "New Play Store policy will help prevent Android call</u> and text data leaks". 9to5Google. Retrieved January 16, 2019.
- 297. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Providing a safe and secure experience for our users"</u>. Android Developers Blog. Retrieved January 16, 2019.

- 298. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> Times, Financial (April 7, 2021). "Google illegally tracking Android users, according to new complaint"</u>. Ars Technica. Retrieved October 11, 2021.
- 299. <u>^ "Google is illegally tracking Android users through adverts, claims privacy</u> group". Stealth Optional. April 7, 2021. Retrieved October 11, 2021.
- 300. <u>A</u> Boland, Hannah (April 7, 2021). <u>"Google accused of tracking Android users without their</u> <u>consent"</u>. The Telegraph. <u>ISSN 0307-1235</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 10, 2022. Retrieved October 11, 2021.
- 301. <u>A Boulton, Clint (October 21, 2008). "Google Open-Sources Android on Eve of G1</u> Launch". <u>eWeek</u>. Retrieved February 17, 2012.
- 302. <u>^</u> Paul, Ryan (November 6, 2007). <u>"Why Google chose the Apache Software License over</u> <u>GPLv2 for Android"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 303. <u>▲ "Frequently Asked Questions: What is involved in releasing the source code for a new</u> <u>Android version?"</u>. Android Open Source Project. Archived from <u>the original</u> on August 3, 2010. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 304. <u>▲ Bray, Tim (April 6, 2011). <u>"Android Developers Blog: I think I'm having a Gene Amdahl</u> <u>moment"</u>. Android-developers.blogspot.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 3, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.</u>
- 305. <u>▲ Jerry Hildenbrand (March 24, 2011). "Honeycomb won't be open-sourced? Say it ain't</u> so!". Androidcentral.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 1, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 306. <u>A Bohn, Dieter (December 10, 2019). "The Google Pixel will get bigger, more regular</u> software updates you might actually remember". The Verge. Retrieved March 26, 2020.
- 307. <u>^</u> Pocket-lint (October 19, 2016). <u>"Google Pixel exclusive features explored: A cut above</u> <u>the rest of Android?"</u>. Pocket-lint. Retrieved March 26, 2020.
- 308. <u>Stallman</u>, Richard (September 19, 2011). <u>"Is Android really free software?</u>". The Guardian. London. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 26, 2013. Retrieved September 9, 2012.
- 309. <u>▲ Stallman, Richard (August 5, 2012). "Android and Users' Freedom Support the Free</u> <u>Your Android campaign</u>". GNU.org. <u>Free Software Foundation</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 5, 2012. Retrieved September 9, 2012.
- 310. <u>•</u> Dariusz Jemielniak; Aleksandra Przegalinska (February 18, 2020). <u>Collaborative</u> <u>Society</u>. MIT Press. <u>ISBN 978-0-262-35645-9</u>.
- 311. <u>Android Compatibility Definition Document</u> (PDF) (5.0 ed.). January 11, 2015. Archived from <u>the original</u> (PDF) on March 4, 2014. Retrieved March 3, 2015.
- 312. <u>A Warren, Tom (September 19, 2019). "Huawei confirms the new Mate 30 Pro won't come</u> with Google's Android apps". The Verge. Retrieved March 26, 2020.
- 313. <u>A Qing, Liau Yun (October 15, 2012). "Phonemakers make Android China-friendly"</u>. <u>ZDNet. CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 13, 2016. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 314. <u>Android</u>". The Verge. Retrieved March 26, 2020.
- 315. <u>
   "New Android OEM licensing terms leak; "Open" comes with a lot of restrictions"</u>. Ars Technica. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 26, 2018. Retrieved March 26, 2018.
- 316. <u>• Welch, Chris (August 19, 2021). "Google gave phone makers extra money to ditch third-party app stores"</u>. The Verge. Retrieved August 20, 2021.
- 317. <u>▲ "Google starts blocking "uncertified" Android devices from logging in"</u>. Ars Technica. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 26, 2018. Retrieved March 26, 2018.
- 318. <u>Amadeo, Ron (February 26, 2014).</u> <u>""Google Now Launcher" hits Play Store, brings</u> <u>Google homescreen to GPE & Nexus devices"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 319. <u>A Brian Klug (November 14, 2013).</u> <u>"Android 4.4 Factory Images Now Available for Nexus</u> <u>4, 7 (2012 and 2013), and 10"</u>. <u>AnandTech</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 19, 2013. Retrieved November 19, 2013.
- 320. <u>Amadeo, Ron (November 14, 2013).</u> <u>"The Nexus 5's "exclusive" launcher suspiciously</u> <u>receives support for other devices</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 321. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Neither Microsoft, Nokia, nor anyone else should fork Android. It's unforkable"</u>. Ars <u>Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast. Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2018. Retrieved March 12, 2018.

322. <u>^ "Android Open Source Project Frequently Asked Questions:</u>

<u>Compatibility</u>". source.android.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on August 3, 2010. Retrieved March 13, 2011.

- 323. <u>A Moyer, Edward (September 15, 2012).</u> <u>"Alibaba: Google just plain wrong about our OS"</u>. <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 324. <u>Android "fragmentation"</u>. Ars Technica. Condé Nast. Archived from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 325. <u>A Brodkin, Jon (September 17, 2012). "Pirated Android apps featured prominently on Aliyun app store</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 326. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Technology | Q&A: Google's Android"</u>. BBC News. November 6, 2007. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 327. <u>A Reardon, Marguerite (February 11, 2008)</u>. <u>"Google Android prototypes debut at MWC"</u>. <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 328. <u>A "Android's outing at Barcelona BizTech Technology"</u>. <u>Sydney Morning Herald</u>. February 12, 2008. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 8, 2013. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 329. <u>Android relevance</u>". <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 19, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 330. ^ Jump up to: \* \* Brodkin, Jon (November 5, 2012). <u>"On its 5th birthday, 5 things we love about Android</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 331. <u>▲ Reisinger, Don (January 16, 2015).</u> <u>"Driverless Cars and Green Tech: What Google Is</u> <u>Doing Outside of Search"</u>. <u>eWeek</u>. slide 2.
- 332. <u>
   On its fifth birthday, Android is "closer to our actual vision" for mobile supremacy"</u>. MobileSyrup.com. November 5, 2012. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 9, 2012. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 333. <u>Microsoft Selling Nokia X Android Phones</u>". Business Insider. April 28, 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 4, 2014. Retrieved May 26, 2014.
- 334. <u>
  <sup>A</sup> "Best Android apps for personalizing and customizing your phone"</u>. Androidauthority.com. July 13, 2012. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 12, 2012. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 335. <u>Adrianne (March 19, 2013).</u> <u>Disconnect: why Andy Rubin and Android called it</u> <u>quits</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 11, 2013. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 336. <u>A Steve Kovach (July 30, 2013)</u>. <u>"Android Fragmentation Report"</u>. Business Insider. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 7, 2013. Retrieved October 19, 2013.
- 337. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Arthur, Charles (July 30, 2013). <u>"Android fragmentation 'worse than ever'</u> <u>- but OpenSignal says that's good"</u>. The Guardian. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 1, 2013. Retrieved August 1, 2013.
- 338. <u>▲ Eran, Daniel (October 16, 2013). "Strong demand of Apple's iPhone 5 series driving an</u> <u>"anti-fragmentation" of iOS"</u>. Appleinsider.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 21, 2013. Retrieved October 19, 2013.
- 339. <u>Mobile Operating System Market Share Worldwide</u>". StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved January 4, 2021.
- 340. <u>A McLean, Prince (August 21, 2009).</u> <u>"Canalys: iPhone outsold all Windows Mobile phones in Q2 2009"</u>. <u>AppleInsider</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 17, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 341. <u>Android Overtakes Windows in Smartphones</u>". Financial Times. May 19, 2010. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 18, 2017.
- 342. <u>Android Overtakes iPhone Market Share in the US Tug</u>
- Agency". www.tugagency.com. May 11, 2010. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 17, 2017. 343. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Google's Android becomes the world's leading smart phone platform"</u>. Canalys.
- January 31, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 25, 2012. Retrieved February 15, 2012. 344. <u>Archived steals Symbian's top smartphone OS crown</u>". Phone arena. <u>Archived</u> from the
- original on May 9, 2013. Retrieved May 14, 2013. 345. <u>
  <sup>^</sup></u> Goldman, David. <u>"Android surpasses BlackBerry as No. 1 U.S. smartphone OS – Mar.</u> 7, 2011". money.cnn.com. Archived from the original on August 18, 2017.

- 346. <u>Cartner Says Sales of Mobile Devices Grew 5.6 Percent in Third Quarter of 2011;</u> <u>Smartphone Sales Increased 42 Percent</u>. gartner.com. <u>Gartner</u>. November 15, 2011. Archived from <u>the original</u> on May 16, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 347. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "Android Marks Fourth Anniversary Since Launch with 75.0% Market</u> <u>Share in Third Quarter, According to IDC – prUS23771812</u>". Idc.com. Archived from <u>the</u> <u>original</u> on November 3, 2012. Retrieved November 3, 2012.
- 348. ^ Jump up to:ª <sup>▲</sup> Kumparak, Greg (July 14, 2011). <u>"Android Now Seeing 550,000</u> <u>Activations Per Day</u>". <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 7, 2017. Retrieved June 25, 2017.
- 349. ▲ Van Camp, Jeffrey (June 28, 2011). <u>"Google activates 500,000 Android devices a day,</u> <u>may reach 1 million in October"</u>. Yahoo News. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 25, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 350. ▲ Barra, Hugo (May 10, 2011). <u>"Android: momentum, mobile and more at Google</u> <u>I/O"</u>. The Official Google Blog. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 30, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 351. <u>^ "500 million devices activated globally, and over 1.3 million added every single day"</u>. official Android Engineering teams. September 12, 2012. Archived from <u>the original</u> on October 5, 2012.
- 352. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Melanson, Donald (April 16, 2013). <u>"Eric Schmidt: Google now at 1.5</u> <u>million Android activations per day"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 353. <u>A Welch, Chris (May 15, 2013).</u> <u>"Google: 900 million Android activations to date, 48 billion app installs"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 354. <u>▲ Fingas, Jon (September 4, 2012). "ComScore: Android tops 52 percent of US</u> <u>smartphone share, iPhone cracks the 33 percent mark"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 355. <u>▲ "Report: Android Rises to 90% of Smartphone Market in China"</u>. Techinasia.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 22, 2012. Retrieved November 24, 2012.
- 356. <u>• "BBC Google activations and downloads update May 2013"</u>. BBC News. May 15, 2013. Archived from the original on May 16, 2013. Retrieved May 16, 2013.
- 357. <u>•</u> Gundotra, Vic. <u>"Just back from a whirlwind trip to Asia visiting our..."</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 3, 2013. Retrieved September 3, 2013.
- 358. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Number of available applications in the Google Play Store from December 2009 to</u> <u>March 2020"</u>. Statista. Retrieved May 10, 2020.
- 359. <u>^</u> Statt, Nick (May 18, 2016). <u>"Android Users Have Installed More Than 65 Billion Apps</u> from Google Play in the Last Year". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 360. <u>▲ Reardon, Marguertite (August 15, 2011). "Google just bought itself patent</u> protection". <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 361. <u>^</u> Perry, Douglas (July 16, 2011). <u>"Google Android Now on 135 Million Devices"</u>. Tom's Guide. <u>Purch Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 20, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 362. <u>• Whitney, Lance (January 6, 2014). "iPhone market share shrinks as Android, Windows</u> <u>Phone grow"</u>. <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 11, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 363. <u>^</u> "Global smartphone sales by operating system 2009–2016, by
- guarter". Statista. Archived from the original on August 17, 2014.
- 364. <u>▲ "Gartner Says Annual Smartphone Sales Surpassed Sales of Feature Phones for the</u> <u>First Time in 2013"</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on February 14, 2014.
- 365. <u>^ "Gartner Says Worldwide Traditional PC, Tablet, Ultramobile and Mobile Phone</u> <u>Shipments On Pace to Grow 7.6 Percent in 2014"</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on June 19, 2014.
- 366. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "Gartner Says Sales of Tablets Will Represent Less Than 10 Percent of All Devices in 2014: Smartphones to Represent 71 Percent of the Global Mobile Phone Market in 2014: Android Device Shipments to Reach One Billion in Emerging Markets in 2015" (Press release). Gartner. October 15, 2014. Archived from the original on October 17, 2014. Retrieved October 19, 2014.</u>
- 367. <u>Lunden, Ingrid (October 15, 2014).</u> <u>"Tablet Sales Growth Plummets In 2014 As Android Smartphones Continue To Soar: Gartner"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 27, 2016. Retrieved June 25, 2017.

- 368. <u>▲ "Global PC Shipments Exceed Forecast with Mild Improvement in Consumer Demand,</u> <u>While Apple Moves to #5 Spot, According to IDC"</u>. IDC.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on October 11, 2014.
- 369. ^ Jump up to: \* Yarow, Jay (March 28, 2014). <u>"This Chart Shows Google's Incredible</u> <u>Domination Of The World's Computing Platforms"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 25, 2014. Retrieved April 23, 2014.
- 370. <u>▲ "Mobile/Tablet Browser Market Share by OS"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 26, 2012. Retrieved September 13, 2015.
- 371. <u>^ "Mobile internet usage soars by 67%"</u> (Press release). <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 13, 2014. Retrieved October 21, 2014.
- 372. <u>StatCounter. "StatCounter Global Stats Browser, OS, Search Engine including Mobile</u> <u>Usage Share</u>". <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 26, 2012. Retrieved November 30, 2016.
- 373. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Global Stats Browser, OS, Search Engine including Mobile Usage Share"</u>. StatCounter. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 26, 2012. Retrieved September 23, 2016.
- 374. <u>•</u> Grush, Andrew (October 21, 2014). <u>"Google hoping to lure smaller manufacturers to</u> <u>Google's Android, over AOSP"</u>. Android Authority. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 22, 2014. Retrieved October 22, 2014./
- 375. <u>▲ "Tablet Sales Continue to Be Slow in 2015: Tablet Sales to Reach 8 Percent Growth in</u> 2015 While PC Market to Grow 1 Percent". Gartner. January 5, 2015. Archived from <u>the</u> original on February 8, 2015. Retrieved January 23, 2015.
- 376. <u>▲ "Installed base of smartphones by operating system in 2015 (in million units)"</u>. Statistica. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 12, 2016. Retrieved November 1, 2016.
- 377. <u>^ "Market share of smartphone OS of total smartphone installed base in 2013 and 2014"</u>. Statistica. Archived from the original on February 18, 2015. Retrieved February 18, 2015.
- 378. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Replacement Demand to Boost PC Sales in 2015, says Strategy Analytics: More than</u> <u>70 percent of Developed Market Households Will Continue to Own PCs through 2018"</u>. Strategy Analytics. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 18, 2015. Retrieved February 18, 2015.
- 379. <u>A Mahapatra, Lisa (November 11, 2013).</u> <u>"Android Vs. iOS: What's The Most Popular Mobile Operating System In Your Country?"</u>. <u>International Business Times</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 22, 2014. Retrieved January 30, 2014.
- 380. <u>• Elmer-DeWitt, Philip (January 10, 2014). "Don't mistake Apple's market share for its</u> <u>installed base"</u>. CNN. Archived from <u>the original</u> on January 30, 2014. Retrieved January 30, 2014.
- 381. <u>^ "Samsung sells more smartphones than all major manufacturers combined in</u> <u>Q1"</u>. Archived from the original on May 12, 2014. Retrieved May 12, 2014.
- 382. <u>
   "Global mobile statistics 2014 Part A: Mobile subscribers; handset market share; mobile operators</u>". mobiThinking. May 2014. Archived from <u>the original</u> on September 6, 2014. Retrieved September 9, 2014.
- 383. <u>A</u> Rowinski, Dan (December 10, 2013). <u>"The Post-PC Era Begins In Earnest Next Year: In 2014, smartphones will most likely eclipse PCs in terms of the number of devices in use around the world". readwrite. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 9, 2014. Retrieved September 9, 2014.</u>
- 384. <u>Android</u> Martinez, Juan (August 14, 2014). <u>"84.7% of all global smartphone shipments run Android</u>". <u>TechRadar</u>. <u>Future plc</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 11, 2017. Retrieved October 11, 2017.
- 385. <u>A Ruddock, David (August 14, 2014). "IDC: Android Now Accounts For 84.7% Of All Smartphone Shipments, Grew 33.3% Year-Over-Year This Quarter</u>". Android Police. Illogical Robot. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 11, 2017. Retrieved October 11, 2017.
- 386. <u>•</u> Walter, Derek (November 3, 2016). <u>"Report: Nearly 90 percent of smartphones</u> <u>worldwide run Android"</u>. Greenbot. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 11, 2017. Retrieved October 11, 2017.
- 387. <u>A Bhattacharya, Ananya (November 3, 2016).</u> <u>"Android just hit a record 88% market share of all smartphones</u>". <u>Quartz. Atlantic Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 11, 2017. Retrieved October 11, 2017.
- 388. <u>A Russell, Jon (April 3, 2017). "Report: Android overtakes Windows as the internet's most used operating system</u>". <u>TechCrunch. AOL. Archived</u> from the original on September 3, 2017. Retrieved September 3, 2017.
- 389. <u>
  Protalinski, Emil (April 3, 2017). "StatCounter: Android overtakes Windows as world's</u> most-used operating system". VentureBeat. Archived from the original on September 3, 2017. Retrieved September 3, 2017.

- 390. <u>^ "Operating System Market Share Worldwide"</u>. <u>StatCounter</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 31, 2017. Retrieved September 3, 2017.
- 391. <u>▲ Vincent, James (September 29, 2015). "Android is now used by 1.4 billion people"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 14, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 392. ▲ Lomas, Natasha (September 29, 2015). <u>"Android Now Has 1.4 Billion 30-Day Active</u> <u>Users Globally"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 393. <u>

  Protalinski, Emil (May 17, 2017). <u>"Android passes 2 billion monthly active</u> <u>devices"</u>. <u>VentureBeat</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 17, 2017. Retrieved May 17, 2017.</u>
- 394. <u>Alfred</u> (May 17, 2017). <u>"Google's Android now powers more than 2 billion</u> <u>devices</u>". <u>CNET</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 17, 2017. Retrieved May 17, 2017.
- 395. <u>▲ Wilson Rothman (October 24, 2012). "Why iPad is stomping Android tabs 24 to 1 –</u> <u>Technology on</u>". Nbcnews.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 26, 2013. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 396. <u>▲ Kevin C. Tofel (March 19, 2012).</u> <u>"What devs say about iPad (but not Android tablets)"</u>. Gigaom.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 15, 2012. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 397. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup> <sup>d</sup> Kendrick, James (March 21, 2012). <u>"Why there aren't more Android</u> <u>tablet apps, by the numbers"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 398. <u>^</u> Poeter, Damon (December 7, 2012). <u>"Goldman Highlights Microsoft's Shrinking Market</u> <u>Share"</u>. PC Magazine. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 12, 2012. Retrieved December 10, 2012.
  - Damon Poeter (December 27, 2012) "Non-Apple Tablets Making Small Gains on iPad" PC Magazine Archived June 5, 2013, at the Wayback Machine
  - <u>Matt Hartley (December 24 2011)</u> "Massacre of the Tablets" *Financial Post* Archived June 19, 2013, at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 399. ▲ Gruman, Galen (April 5, 2011). <u>"Why Google's tighter control over Android is a good</u> <u>thing | Mobile Technology</u>". InfoWorld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 3, 2013. Retrieved March 14, 2013.
- 400. <u>•</u> Gruman, Galen (April 30, 2011). <u>"Anatomy of failure: Mobile flops from RIM, Microsoft, and Nokia"</u>. Macworld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 1, 2013. Retrieved May 14, 2013.
- 401. <u>A Hiner, Jason (January 5, 2012). "Why Android tablets failed: A postmortem"</u>. TechRepublic. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 17, 2012. Retrieved November 9, 2012.
- 402. <u>Cunningham, Andrew (October 8, 2012). "Google to Android devs: make nicer tablet</u> <u>apps, pretty please?"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 403. <u>^</u> Kovach, Steve. <u>"Android Now Ahead Of Apple's iOS In Tablet Market Share"</u>. Business Insider. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 3, 2013.
- 404. <u>^ "Gartner Says Worldwide Tablet Sales Grew 68 Percent in 2013, With Android</u> Capturing 62 Percent of the Market". Archived from the original on April 17, 2014.
- 405. <u>• "Gartner Says Worldwide Media Tablets Sales to Reach 119 Million Units in 2012"</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on May 24, 2014.
- 406. <u>A "Android Ecosystem Takes the Baton from Apple iPad in the Tablet Race"</u>. ABIresearch. September 27, 2013. Retrieved September 10, 2014.
- 407. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Tablet Operating System Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved December 16, 2020.
- 408. <u>•</u> Gruman, Galen (March 24, 2016). <u>"How to make Android a real part of your</u> <u>business"</u>. <u>InfoWorld</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 23, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017. (registration required)
- 410. <u>Mobile Android Version Market Share Worldwide</u>". StatCounter Global Stats.
- 411. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Mobile Android Version Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved May 4, 2022.
- 412. <u>Mobile Android Version Market Share Worldwide</u>". StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved October 2, 2021.
- 413. <u>▲ "Tablet Android Version Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved May 4, 2022.

- 414. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Tablet Android Version Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved September 1, 2021.
- 415. <u>▲ "Tablet Android Version Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved September 1, 2021.
- 416. <u>▲ "Tablet Android Version Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved May 4, 2022.
- 417. <u>A "Android 13 Beta devices"</u>. Android Developers. Retrieved May 11, 2022.
- 418. <u>\* "Realme GT gets Android 12 Beta 1 this month"</u>. GSMArena.com. Retrieved May 11, 2022.
- 419. <u>^ "Android 12 Beta 1 is Now Available for Mi 11, Mi 11 Ultra, Mi 11i/Mi 11X Pro. Download</u> <u>Now! - MIUI ROM - Xiaomi Community - Xiaomi"</u>. c.mi.com. Retrieved May 11, 2022.
- 420. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Get Android 11"</sub></u>. Android Developers. Retrieved February 21, 2020.
- 421. <u>A "Android 11 Beta 1 is Now Available for Mi 10, Mi 10 Pro and POCO F2 Pro. Download</u> <u>Now!! - General - Xiaomi Community - Xiaomi"</u>. c.mi.com. Retrieved May 11, 2022.
- 422. <u>A "Android Beta Program"</u>. www.google.com. Retrieved September 7, 2019.
- 423. <u>A "Android P Beta Devices"</u>. Android Developers. Archived from <u>the original</u> on May 10, 2018. Retrieved July 13, 2018.
- 424. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Distribution dashboard"</u>. Android Developers. July 2021. Retrieved October 12, 2021.
  425. <sup>^</sup> Wired UK (May 3, 2012). "Op-Ed: Android Piracy Is Huge Problem for Game Devs |
- <u>Game/Life</u>". Wired.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 6, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 426. <u>^</u> Yin, Wesley (April 24, 2012). <u>"Football Manager dev hopes to stick with Android despite</u> <u>9:1 piracy rate"</u>. Eurogamer.net. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 16, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 427. <u>Armasu, Lucian (July 30, 2012).</u> <u>"Wind-up Knight developer: Piracy rates on iOS and</u> <u>Android are comparable, China is the main source</u>". Androidauthority.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 20, 2012. Retrieved October 6, 2012.
- 428. <u>A Paul, Ryan (August 25, 2010).</u> <u>"Android antipiracy cracked, Google says devs used it wrong</u>". <u>Ars Technica. Condé Nast.</u> <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 429. ▲ Amadeo, Ron (July 9, 2014). <u>"Update: Google posts DRM workaround for paid Android</u> <u>Wear apps"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 430. <u>^</u> McAllister, Neil (August 8, 2012). <u>"Android app DRM quietly disabled due to bug"</u>. The Register. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 11, 2012. Retrieved June 10, 2012.
- 431. <u>Android</u>". Computerworld. IDG. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 6, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 432. <u>^ "Oracle seeks up to \$6.1 billion in Google lawsuit"</u>. Reuters. June 18,
- 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 2, 2011. Retrieved September 7, 2011. 433. <u>^ "Judge tosses Oracle's \$6.1 billion damage estimate in claim against</u>
- <u>Google"</u>. MercuryNews.com. July 22, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 18, 2012. Retrieved September 7, 2011.
- 434. <u>Singel</u>, Ryan (October 5, 2010). <u>"Calling Oracle Hypocritical, Google Denies Patent</u> <u>Infringement</u>". Wired. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 28, 2011. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 435. <u>Lowensohn, Josh (May 23, 2012).</u> <u>"Jury clears Google of infringing on Oracle patents"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 23, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 436. <u>^</u> Mullin, Joe (May 31, 2012). <u>"Google wins crucial API ruling, Oracle's case</u> <u>decimated"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 437. <u>^ Niccolai, James (June 20, 2012).</u> <u>"Oracle agrees to 'zero' damages in Google lawsuit,</u> <u>eyes appeal"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 17, 2012. Retrieved June 23, 2012.
- 438. <u>A Rosenblatt, Seth (May 9, 2014).</u> <u>"Court sides with Oracle over Android in Java patent</u> <u>appeal".</u> <u>CNET.</u> <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 19, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 439. <u>^ "ORACLE AMERICA, INC., Plaintiff Appellant, v. GOOGLE INC., Defendant Cross Appellant"</u> (PDF). Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. May 9, 2014. Archived from <u>the original</u> (PDF) on June 1, 2014. Retrieved May 10, 2014.

- 440. <u>^</u> Mullin, Joe (May 26, 2016). <u>"Google beats Oracle—Android makes "fair use" of Java APIs"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 18, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 441. <u>Android software code</u>". <u>SCOTUSBlog</u>. Retrieved April 7, 2021.
- 442. <u>▲ "FSFE objects to claims of 'predatory pricing' in Free Software"</u>. Free Software Foundation Europe. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 2, 2013. Retrieved September 28, 2013.
- 443. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 20, 2016. <u>"Google faces EU charge over Android 'abuse of</u> dominance". <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 20, 2016. Retrieved April 20, 2016.
- 444. <u>
  <sup>A</sup> "Russia fines Google \$6.75 million for preinstalling apps on Android"</u>. The Verge. Vox Media. August 12, 2016. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 24, 2017. Retrieved March 23, 2017.
- 445. <u>A Warren, Tom (July 18, 2018). "Google fined a record \$5 billion by the EU for Android antitrust violations"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. Retrieved July 18, 2018.
- 446. <u>^</u> Schechner, Sam (October 9, 2018). <u>"Google Appeals \$5 Billion EU Fine in Android</u> <u>Case"</u>. <u>The Wall Street Journal</u>. Retrieved October 9, 2018.
- 447. <u>^</u> Kastrenakes, Jacob; Patel, Nilay (October 16, 2018). <u>"Google will start charging Android</u> <u>device makers a fee for using its apps in Europe"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. Retrieved October 17, 2018.
- 448. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Newman, Jared (September 28, 2011). <u>"Microsoft-Samsung Patent Deal:</u> <u>Great News for Windows Phones"</u>. PCWorld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 29, 2012. Retrieved September 15, 2012.
- 449. <u>Microsoft and LG Sign Patent Agreement Covering Android and Chrome OS Based</u> <u>Devices</u>" (Press release). January 12, 2012. Archived from <u>the original</u> on April 20, 2012.
- 450. <u>▲ Brodkin, Jon (October 23, 2011).</u> <u>"Microsoft collects license fees on 50% of Android</u> <u>devices, tells Google to "wake up"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on</u> March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 451. <u>^</u> Mikael Ricknäs (September 28, 2011). <u>"Microsoft signs Android licensing deal with</u> <u>Samsung"</u>. Computerworld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 7, 2012. Retrieved February 16, 2012.
- 452. <u>▲ Trent, Rod. "Microsoft Inside: 20 New Android Device Manufacturers Sign-on to Pre-</u> Install Office and Skype". SuperSite for Windows. Penton. Archived from <u>the original</u> on August 28, 2016. Retrieved August 23, 2016.
- 453. ▲ Warren, Tom (June 1, 2016). <u>"Xiaomi will bundle Microsoft's Office and Skype apps on</u> <u>its Android devices</u>". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 16, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 454. <u>^</u> Cheng, Jacqui (August 3, 2011). <u>"Google publicly accuses Apple, Microsoft, Oracle of patent bullying"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 26, 2017. Retrieved June 14, 2017.
- 455. ▲ Johnston, Casey (August 15, 2011). <u>"Google, needing patents, buys Motorola wireless</u> for \$12.5 billion". Ars Technica. Condé Nast. Archived from the original on September 20, 2017. Retrieved June 14, 2017.
- 456. <u>▲</u> Wauters, Robin (August 15, 2011). <u>"Google Buys Motorola Mobility For \$12.5B, Says</u> <u>"Android Will Stay Open"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 9, 2017. Retrieved June 14, 2017.
- 457. <u>▲ Paul, Ryan (January 4, 2012). "Google buys another round of IBM patents as its Oracle trial nears</u>". <u>Ars Technica</u>. <u>Condé Nast</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 458. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Porter, Jon (December 16, 2019). <u>"New Android phones in Turkey to lose</u> <u>Google services in antitrust dispute"</u>. The Verge. Retrieved September 22, 2020.
- 459. <u>^</u> D'Orazio, Dante (March 18, 2014). <u>"Google reveals Android Wear, an operating system</u> for smartwatches". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 460. <u>A Molen, Brad (March 18, 2014).</u> <u>"Google announces Android Wear, a Nexus-like platform</u> <u>for wearables"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 461. <u>^</u> Opam, Kwame (June 25, 2014). <u>"Google officially unveils Android TV"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox</u> <u>Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 7, 2016. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 462. <u>• Ong, Josh (June 25, 2014). "Google announces Android TV to bring 'voice input, user</u> <u>experience and content' to the living room"</u>. The Next Web. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.

- 463. <u>▲ Kastrenakes, Jacob (December 13, 2016). <u>"Android Things is Google's new OS for</u> <u>smart devices"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 17, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 464. ▲ Lardinois, Frederic (December 13, 2016). <u>"Google launches first developer preview of</u> <u>Android Things, its new IoT platform"</u>. <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 465. <u>• Wilhelm, Alex (June 25, 2014). "Google Announces Android Auto, Promises Enabled</u> Cars By The End Of 2014". <u>TechCrunch</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 22, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 466. <u>Apple's CarPlay</u>. <u>Wired. Condé Nast. Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 467. ^ Jump up to:ª <sup>▶</sup> Howley, Daniel (May 18, 2016). <u>"New Google Virtual Reality"</u>. <u>Yahoo!</u> <u>Tech</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 19, 2016. Retrieved May 19, 2016.
- 468. <u>▲ Herrman, John (June 2, 2009). "Acer Planning an Android Netbook For Q3 of This</u> <u>Year"</u>. <u>Gizmodo</u>. <u>Univision Communications</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 469. <u>A Boutin, Paul (February 12, 2010). "HP announces Android</u> <u>netbook"</u>. <u>VentureBeat. Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 470. <u>A Brown, Michael (May 8, 2014). "Android on the big screen: We chew up and spit out</u> <u>three Jelly Bean all-in-one PCs"</u>. <u>PC World</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on August 8, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 471. <u>^</u> Savov, Vlad (August 29, 2012). <u>"Samsung Galaxy Camera announced: 16 megapixels, 21x optical zoom, and Android 4.1". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.</u>
- 472. <u>^</u> Myslewski, Rik (January 12, 2011). <u>"Android-powered touchscreen Wi-Fi headphones</u> offered". <u>The Register</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 13, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 473. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Petrovan, Bogdan (February 26, 2012). <u>"Android Everywhere: 10 Types</u> of Devices That Android Is Making Better". Android Authority. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 1, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 474. <u>^</u> G., Will (December 1, 2011). <u>"Top Android MP3 Players for 2011"</u>. Android Authority. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 20, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 475. ▲ Yamshon, Leah (August 23, 2012). <u>"Android Phones Will Power NASA's New Fleet of</u> <u>Mini-Satellites</u>". <u>PC World</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on May 15, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 476. <u>^ King Jr., Bertel (March 3, 2014). "Soap Android-Powered Smart Router With Touch</u> <u>Display Surpasses 80k Kickstarter Funding Goal"</u>. Android Police. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 11, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 477. <u>Callaham, John (September 4, 2014). "Samsung announces first Android-based printers</u> for businesses". Android Central. Archived from the original on November 11, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 478. <u>^</u> Yue, Pan (September 6, 2017). <u>"Xiaomi-Backed Smart POS Terminal Developer Sunmi</u> <u>Raises New Funding Round"</u>. China Money Network. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 11, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 479. <u>▲ Dignan, Larry (April 15, 2015).</u> <u>"NCR launches Kalpana, an Android, cloud ATM"</u>. <u>ZDNet</u>. <u>CBS Interactive</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 3, 2018. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 480. <u>•</u> Ong, Thuy (October 24, 2017). <u>"Sony's Xperia Hello robotic assistant can now be an expensive member of your family". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 5, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.</u>
- 481. <u>^</u> Trevizo, Ricardo (June 23, 2015). <u>"Android Ported Into TI Nspire CX</u> Calculator". Android Headlines. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 482. <u>Cawley, Christian (August 14, 2017). "10 Operating Systems You Can Run With</u> <u>Raspberry Pi"</u>. MakeUseOf. <u>Archived</u> from the original on December 5, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 483. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "This debit card-sized feature phone runs on Android; charges wirelessly"</u>. <u>Deccan</u> <u>Chronicle</u>. November 7, 2017. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 27, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 484. <u>^</u> Crisostomo, Christian (January 19, 2015). <u>"Japan's magnificent electronic</u> <u>dictionary"</u>. VRWorld. Archived from <u>the original</u> on November 11, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.

- 485. <u>^</u> Sirianni, Joe (January 13, 2012). <u>"Archos Shows Off Their Android Based Home</u> <u>Connect Alarm Clock and Internet Radio Device"</u>. Talk Android. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 486. <u>^</u> Takahashi, Dean (January 11, 2013). <u>"Samsung smart fridge: It runs Android apps like</u> <u>Evernote (video demo)"</u>. <u>VentureBeat</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 22, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 487. <u>
   Devine, Richard (January 19, 2012). "Archos Smart Home Phone now available get</u> <u>Android on your landline"</u>. Android Central. Mobile Nations. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 8, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 488. <u>^</u> Sacco, AI (March 24, 2014). <u>"The Android-Powered Coffee Machine for Java Aficionados (UPDATED)"</u>. <u>CIO</u>. <u>International Data Group</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 11, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 489. <u>^</u> O'Kane, Sean (January 3, 2017). <u>"LeEco's new Android-powered smart bikes are</u> <u>coming to the US</u>". <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 11, 2017. Retrieved December 4, 2017.
- 490. <u>• "OUYA interview: Julie Uhrman tackles consoles & critics"</u>. Destructoid. July 16, 2012. Archived from the original on October 20, 2012. Retrieved November 2, 2012.
- 491. <u>• Erik Kain (April 18, 2012). "An Interview With 'Ouya' Founder Julie Uhrman On A New</u> Breed Of Video Game Console". Forbes. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 4, 2012. Retrieved November 2, 2012.
- 492. <u>A Buckley, Sean (July 21, 2013).</u> <u>"NVIDIA Shield ships July 31st, barely meets delayed</u> <u>launch window</u>". <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on July 8, 2014. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 493. <u>▲ Ricker, Thomas (May 11, 2011). "Editorial: Android @Home is the best worst thing that</u> <u>could happen to home automation". Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 494. <u>A Patel, Nilay (February 27, 2012). "Home in the clouds: Google's home automation platform to have major services integration"</u>. <u>The Verge. Vox Media. Archived</u> from the original on March 12, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 495. <u>▲ "Why the time has come for Android @Home to finally make a splash by Janko</u> <u>Roettgers"</u>. May 7, 2013. <u>Archived</u> from the original on September 7, 2013.
- 496. <u>^</u> Miller, Paul (January 4, 2011). <u>"Parrot Asteroid car receiver packs Android and apps into</u> <u>your dash"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>AOL</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 16, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 498. ▲ Low, Aloysius (September 13, 2013). "Clarion launches new Android-based AX1 car stereo". CNET. CBS Interactive. Archived from the original on September 14, 2013. Retrieved March 11, 2017.
- 499. <u>Souppouris, Aaron (January 6, 2014). "Google launches the Android-based Open Automotive Alliance with Audi, Honda, GM, and more". The Verge. Vox Media. Archived from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.</u>
- 500. <u>A "Android-x86 Porting Android to x86"</u>. android-x86.org. Archived from <u>the original</u> on January 6, 2012. Retrieved January 30, 2011.
- 501. <u>▲ "12L and new Android APIs and tools for large screens"</u>. Android Developers Blog. Retrieved November 15, 2021. The four reference devices represent phones, large foldable inner displays, tablets, and desktops.
- 502. <u>\* "Keyboard Devices"</u>. developer.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 21, 2016.
- 503. <u>▲ Lunduke, Bryan (December 1, 2014).</u> <u>"The Linux desktop-a-week review: Android as a</u> <u>desktop environment"</u>. Network World. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 2, 2015. Retrieved March 24, 2015.
- 504. ^ Jump up to: Alistair Barr (October 30, 2015). <u>"Alphabet's Google to Fold Chrome</u> <u>Operating System Into Android"</u>. WSJ. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 6, 2015. Retrieved November 5, 2015.
- 505. <u>Sam Tran (October 29, 2015). "Chrome OS Will Be Merged Into Android OMG!</u> <u>Chrome!"</u>. OMG! Chrome!. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 17, 2015. Retrieved November 14, 2015.
- 506. <u>A Byford, Sam (October 30, 2015). "Google is 'very committed' to Chrome OS after</u> <u>Android merger reports"</u>. <u>The Verge</u>. <u>Vox Media</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on February 10, 2017. Retrieved March 11, 2017.

- 507. <u>A Lockheimer, Hiroshi (November 2, 2015).</u> <u>"Chrome OS is here to stay"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on November 26, 2015. Retrieved November 27, 2015.
- 508. <u>A "Android End of Life policy Chrome for Work and Education Help"</u>. Google Help Center. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 10, 2017. Retrieved March 12, 2017.
- 509. <u>\* "8 Famous Mascots Whose Names You Didn't Know"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 1, 2018. Retrieved December 31, 2017.
- 510. <u>A Kennedy, Pagan (October 11, 2013).</u> <u>"Who Made That Android Logo?"</u>. <u>The New York</u> <u>Times</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on March 14, 2017. Retrieved March 13, 2017.
- 511. <u>^ "The real story behind Android's little green robot mascot"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on January 1, 2018. Retrieved December 31, 2017.
- 512. <u>A Brand Guidelines. "Android Open Source Project"</u>. Android Open Source Project.

Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "First Release" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "Programming Languages" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "Languages" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "License" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "License" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "Bionic Userland" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "Korn Userland" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "Toybox Userland" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>). Cite error: A <u>list-defined reference</u> named "Toybox Userland 2" is not used in the content (see the <u>help page</u>).

### External links



Wikimedia Commons has media related to Android (operating system).

- Official website
- Android Developers
- Android Open Source Project

Android - Overview (tutorialspoint.com) might have some answers for you

Using Android – Beginners guide

- How to use Android [Navigation Basics!] YouTube
- Android phones 101 / android for dummies. Buttons and functions YouTube

# 7 quick ways to get more out of Chrome on your Android phone



Are you taking advantage of everything Google Chrome has to offer on your Android phone? Probably not. We're here to help. We've gathered tips to help you browse faster, organize tabs and even load your favorite websites quicker than ever before.

Tap or click here for better ways to use Google Chrome on Android.

## **Android - Overview**



Android is an open source and Linux-based **Operating System** for mobile devices such as smartphones and tablet computers. Android was developed by the *Open Handset Alliance*, led by Google, and other companies.

Android offers a unified approach to application development for mobile devices which means developers need only develop for Android, and their applications should be able to run on different devices powered by Android.

The first beta version of the Android Software Development Kit (SDK) was released by Google in 2007 where as the first commercial version, Android 1.0, was released in September 2008.

On June 27, 2012, at the Google I/O conference, Google announced the next Android version, 4.1 **Jelly Bean**. Jelly Bean is an incremental update, with the primary aim of improving the user interface, both in terms of functionality and performance.

The source code for Android is available under free and open source software licenses. Google publishes most of the code under the Apache License version 2.0 and the rest, Linux kernel changes, under the GNU General Public License version 2.

Why Android ?



## **Features of Android**

Android is a powerful operating system competing with Apple 4GS and supports great features. Few of them are listed below -

Sr.No.	Feature & Description
1	<b>Beautiful UI</b> Android OS basic screen provides a beautiful and intuitive user interface.
2	Connectivity GSM/EDGE, IDEN, CDMA, EV-DO, UMTS, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, LTE, NFC and WiMAX.
3	Storage SQLite, a lightweight relational database, is used for data storage purposes.
4	Media support H.263, H.264, MPEG-4 SP, AMR, AMR-WB, AAC, HE-AAC, AAC 5.1, MP3, MIDI, Ogg Vorbis, WAV, JPEG, PNG, GIF, and BMP.

5	Messaging
	SMS and MMS
6	Web browser
	Based on the open-source WebKit layout engine, coupled with Chrome's V8 JavaScript engine supporting HTML5 and CSS3.
7	Multi-touch
	Android has native support for multi-touch which was initially made available in handsets such as the HTC Hero.
8	Multi-tasking
	User can jump from one task to another and same time various application can run simultaneously.
9	Resizable widgets
	Widgets are resizable, so users can expand them to show more content or shrink them to save space.
10	Multi-Language
	Supports single direction and bi-directional text.
11	GCM
	Google Cloud Messaging (GCM) is a service that lets developers send short message data to their users on Android devices, without needing a proprietary sync solution.
12	Wi-Fi Direct
	A technology that lets apps discover and pair directly, over a high-bandwidth peer-to-peer connection.
13	Android Beam
	A popular NFC-based technology that lets users instantly share, just by touching two NFC- enabled phones together.

## **Android Applications**

Android applications are usually developed in the Java language using the Android Software Development Kit.

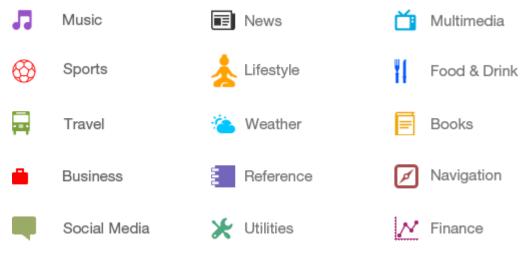
Once developed, Android applications can be packaged easily and sold out either through a store such as **Google Play**, **SlideME**, **Opera Mobile Store**, **Mobango**, **F-droid** and the **Amazon Appstore**.

Android powers hundreds of millions of mobile devices in more than 190 countries around the world. It's the largest installed base of any mobile platform and growing fast. Every day more than 1 million new Android devices are activated worldwide.

This tutorial has been written with an aim to teach you how to develop and package Android application. We will start from environment setup for Android application programming and then drill down to look into various aspects of Android applications.

#### **Categories of Android applications**

There are many android applications in the market. The top categories are -



#### **History of Android**

The code names of android ranges from A to N currently, such as Aestro, Blender, Cupcake, Donut, Eclair, Froyo, Gingerbread, Honeycomb, Ice Cream Sandwitch, Jelly Bean, KitKat, Lollipop and Marshmallow. Let's understand the android history in a sequence.



## What is API level?

API Level is an integer value that uniquely identifies the framework API revision offered by a version of the Android platform.

Platform Version	API Level	VERSION_CODE	
Android 6.0	23	MARSHMALLOW	
Android 5.1	22	LOLLIPOP_MR1	
Android 5.0	21	LOLLIPOP	
Android 4.4W	20	KITKAT_WATCH	KitKat for Wearables Only
Android 4.4	19	КІТКАТ	
Android 4.3	18	JELLY_BEAN_MR2	
Android 4.2, 4.2.2	17	JELLY_BEAN_MR1	
Android 4.1, 4.1.1	16	JELLY_BEAN	
Android 4.0.3, 4.0.4	15	ICE_CREAM_SANDWICH_MR1	

Android 4.0, 4.0.1, 4.0.2	14	ICE_CREAM_SANDWICH	
Android 3.2	13	HONEYCOMB_MR2	
Android 3.1.x	12	HONEYCOMB_MR1	
Android 3.0.x	11	HONEYCOMB	
Android 2.3.4 Android 2.3.3	10	GINGERBREAD_MR1	
Android 2.3.2 Android 2.3.1 Android 2.3	9	GINGERBREAD	
Android 2.2.x	8	FROYO	
Android 2.1.x	7	ECLAIR_MR1	
Android 2.0.1	6	ECLAIR_0_1	
Android 2.0	5	ECLAIR	
Android 1.6	4	DONUT	
Android 1.5	3	CUPCAKE	
Android 1.1	2	BASE_1_1	
Android 1.0	1	BASE	

#### Advantages

The advantages of the Android operating system include the following.

- Android is a Linux based open-source operating system, it can be developed by anyone
- Easy access to android apps
- You can replace the battery and mass storage, disk drive, and UDB option
- Its supports all Google services

- The operating system is able to inform you of a new SMS and Emails or the latest updates.
- It supports Multitasking
- Android phone can also function as a router to share the internet
- It's free to customize
- Can install a modified ROM
- Its supports 2D and 3D graphics
- We can install Millions of apps-
- Backup and restore of apps can be possible
- It supports Third-party apps
- Addition & removal of unwanted features:-
- High job demands for Android developers
- Notifications can be displayed very clearly
- Huge community support
- The Internet can be shared from device to device
- It is an Open source
- Different types of mobile models you can select
- Add/ Remove Unwanted
- Internal memory is Expandable
- Cloud storage
- It supports big screens at a reasonable price
- Foldable Android devices
- Different apps can run at the same time
- Several widgets on display

#### **Dis-advantages**

The disadvantages of the Android operating system include the following.

- Apps work in the background
- Battery discharges easily due to a lot of processes within the background.
- Requires Google account
- Less security, so fake apps can be easily installed to steal your data from strange resources
- Mobiles with low specification run very slow
- Generally, you require additional code on Java language as compared to Objective-C.
- Android developers have a critical time
- Difficult layouts & animations are tough to code within Android.
- Protection of Virus is required
- For developers of the app, Google is strict
- Several ads within apps
- Some apps quality is not good
- For elders, it is not friendly

## Android Operating System vs. Apple iOS

Differences between the android operating system and apple iOS include the following.

	100
Android	iOS
The developer of Android was mostly	
Google & Open Handset Alliance	The developer of iOS was Apple Inc.
The initial release was Sep23, 2008	The initial release was July 29, 2007
The latest version is Android 11	Latest version of iOS is14.1 & iPadOS 14.1
It is an open-source model	The source model is closed including open source components.
	File transfer is more difficult in iOS but transferring media files can be done
As compared to iOS, file transfer is easy	through the iTunes desktop app.
The browser used in Android is Google	
Chrome	The browser used in iOS is Safari
Web mapping used in this is Google maps	Web mapping used in this is Apple maps
Available languages are nearly 100	Available languages are nearly 40
Video calling can be possible through different apps.	For video calling, face time & other third- party apps are used.
Google assistant is used as a virtual assistant	Siri is used as a virtual assistant
This OS supports different smartphones like Samsung, Xiaomi, OnePlus, Honor, Vivo, etc	This OS supports only Apple products like iPad, iPhone, iPod Touch & Apple TV
Battery life is good	Battery life is not good as compared to Android
Biometric Authentication used in Android	Biometric Authentication used in iOS is
OS is Fingerprint or Face recognition	Fingerprint or Face recognition
OS family is Linux	OS family is Linux OS X, UNIX

# **Comparison of mobile operating systems**

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

This is a comparison of <u>mobile operating systems</u>. Only the latest versions are shown in the table below, even though older versions may still be marketed.

#### Contents

- 1About OS
- 2Advanced controls
- 3Accessibility features
- 4App ecosystem
- 5Basic features
- 6Browser
- 7Communication and connectivity
- 8Language and inputs
- 9Maps and navigation
- 10Media playback and controls
- 11Peripheral support
- 12Photo and video
- 13Productivity
- 14Ringtones and alerts
- 15Security and privacy
- 16Sound and voice
- 17Other features
- 18See also
- 19References

## About OS

	About OS											
Feature	Android	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>	Mobi an <sup><u>[1]</u></sup>	<u>Plasm</u> <u>a</u> <u>Mobil</u> <u>e</u>	<u>Pure</u> <u>OS</u>	<u>Postma</u> <u>rketOS</u>	<u>KaiOS</u>		
Develope d by	<u>Google</u> , <u>Open</u> <u>Handset</u> <u>Alliance</u>	Apple Inc.	Linux Foundation, Tizen Association, Samsung, Int <u>el</u>	Sailfish Alliance, M er, Jolla an d Sailfish communit y contributo rs	UBports and Ubuntu community contributors (previously <u>Canoni</u> <u>cal Ltd.</u> )	Debia n on Mobil e Team	<u>KDE</u> a nd <u>Blu</u> <u>e</u> <u>Syste</u> <u>ms</u>	Puris m	Postma rketOS commu nity	KaiOS Technol ogies Inc.( <u>TCL</u> )		

Market share <sup>[2][3]</sup>	71.90%	27.33%	0.22%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.14%
License	Base system is <u>Free</u> and <u>open-</u> <u>source</u> . Closed- source drivers are often needed for hardwar e support.	Proprie tary, open source kernel and core	Partial; both proprietary and open- source components, assorted licenses	Free and open- source, but the UI and the SDK are proprietar y and closed source	<u>Free and open-</u> <u>source</u> , mainly the <u>GPL<sup>[4]</sup></u>	Free and open- sourc e, mainl y the <u>G</u> <u>PL</u>	Free and open- sourc e, mainl y the <u>G</u> <u>PL</u>	Free and open- sourc e, mainl y the <u>G</u> <u>PL</u>	Free and open- source, <u>GPL</u>	Propriet ary exce pt for open source kernel patches (formerl y the <u>MPL 2.0 B2G</u> <u>OS</u> )
Current version	12L	15.5	4.0.0.7	4.3.0.15	16.04 OTA-22	2021 0516	5.24.3	10.0	21.12 S ervice Pack 3	2.6.0
Develop ment version	13	16.0	6.0 M2	Unknown	Unknown	2022 0612	Unkn own	Unkn own	N/A	
Current version release dates	March 7, 2022; 4 months ago	May 1 6, 2022; 59 days ago	May 30, 2020; 2 years ago <sup>[5]</sup>	February 1 6, 2022; 4 months ago <sup>[6]</sup>	February 18, 2022; 4 months ago	May 16, 2021	March 8, 2022; 4 mont hs ago	Octob er 2, 2021; 9 mont hs ago	March 13, 2022; 4 months ago	
OS family	Modifie d <u>Linux</u> <u>kernel</u> b ased	<u>Darwin</u>	Linux (based on a combination of <u>Linux</u> <u>MeeGo</u> and <u>Samsung</u> <u>Bada</u> )	<u>Linux</u>	<u>Linux</u> (based on <u>Ubuntu</u> )	Linux (base d on <u>De</u> <u>bian</u> )	Linux (mainl y based on <u>KD E</u> <u>neon</u> )	Linux (base d on <u>De</u> <u>bian</u> )	Linux (b ased on <u>Alpi ne</u> Linux)	<u>Firefox</u> <u>OS</u> / Open Web (based on <u>Linux</u> <u>kernel</u> )
Supporte d CPU architectu re	ARM (32 -bit ARMv7- A and 64-bit ARMv8- A only), <u>x8</u>	64-bit ARMv8 -A only	<u>ARM, x86</u> , <u>x8</u> <u>6-64</u>	<u>ARM, x86-</u> <u>64</u>	<u>ARM, x86-64</u>	ARM	<u>ARM</u> , ?	Conve rgenc e opera ting syste m	ARM, ARM64 , x86, x86-64	ARM

	<u>6</u> , <u>x86-</u> <u>64<sup>[7]</sup></u>									
Program med in	<u>C</u> , <u>C++</u> , <u>J</u> ava, <u>Kotl</u> <u>in</u>	C, C++, <u>O</u> <u>bjectiv</u> <u>e-</u> <u>C</u> , <u>Swif</u> <u>t</u>	C++, Xamarin.For ms (.NET C#, F#, VB <sup>[8]</sup> )	C++, QML, Python	Apps: <u>HTML5, QM</u> <u>L, Go, JavaScript, C</u> <u>++</u> System: <u>C, C++</u> , <u>Q</u> <u>ML</u>	C, C++	<u>C++</u> , <u>QML</u>		Python install tool and <u>she</u> <u>II</u> script p ackage s	HTML5, JavaScri pt
Public issues list	Yes <sup>igi</sup>	3rd party <sup>[10</sup> l	Yes <sup>[11]</sup>	Yes <sup>[12]</sup>	Yes <u><sup>[13]</sup></u>	No <sup>[cita</sup> tion needed]	Yes <sup>[14]</sup>	Yes <sup>[15]</sup>	Yes <sup>[16]</sup>	No <sup>[citation]</sup> needed]
DRM- free <sup>[17]</sup>	No <sup>[18]</sup> sin ce Android 4.1 <sup>[19]</sup> an d Android 4.3 <sup>[20]</sup> an d more restrictio ns on Android 4.4 <sup>[21]</sup>	No – <u>FairPl</u> ay	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes[cita tion needed]	Yes[cita tion needed]	Yes	?
Device independ ent system updates	Partial system updates since Oreo <sup>[22]</sup> 3rd party software like <u>Line</u> ageOS <sup>[23]</sup>	Yes <sup>[24]</sup>	No	Yes	Yes <sup>[25]</sup>	?			Yes. <sup>[26]</sup> I ntende d for use on old mobile devices	For <u>feat</u> <u>ure</u> <u>phones</u> , not <u>smar</u> <u>t phones</u>
<u>Wireless</u> <u>system</u> updates	Yes	5+ <sup>[27]</sup>	No	Yes	Yes	?				
GPU accel erated <u>G</u> <u>UI</u>	3+ <sup>[28]</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	?				
Feature	<u>Android</u>	<u>iOS</u>	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>	Mobi an <sup>[1]</sup>	<u>Plasm</u> <u>a</u>	<u>Pure</u> <u>OS</u>	<u>Postma</u> <u>rketOS</u>	<u>KaiOS</u>

			<u>Mobil</u>		
			<u>e</u>		

# Advanced controls [edit]

	Advanced controls										
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>						
While-in-use permissions	10+	11+: Location only <sup>[29]</sup>	No	No	Yes						
Per-app Internet access	No, <sup>1301</sup> 3rd party software <sup>[31]</sup>	7+: Cellular only; <sup>[32]</sup> 3rd party software on jailbroken devices <sup>[33]</sup>	No	No	No						
Per-app identity access	8+[ <u>34]</u>	6+[35][36]	No	No	Yes						
Per-app user data access	6+[ <u>37]</u>	6+[38]	No	No	Yes						
Per-app background execution	No, <sup>[39]</sup> 3rd party apps available <sup>[40]</sup>	7+ <sup>[41]</sup>	No	No	Background execution not allowed						
Per-app notifications	4.1+1421	5+[43][44]	No	No	Yes						
Per-app location access	6+[37]	4+[45]	No	No	Yes						
Per-app camera access	6+[37]	8+ <sup>[46]</sup>	No	No	Yes						

Per-app microphone access	6+1371	7+[47]	No	No	Yes
Per-app shared files access	6+[37]	8+[48]	No	No	Yes
Per-app network data usage auditing	4+[49]	Yes <sup>150]</sup>	?	No <sup>[51]</sup>	No
Fine grained storage usage	Yes <sup>(52)</sup>	5+[53]	?	No	Yes
<u>Parental</u> <u>controls</u>	4.3+ or 3rd party software <sup>[54]</sup>	Yes	?	No	No
Screen orientation lock	Yes <sup>(56)</sup>	Yes <sup>(52)</sup>	?	1.0.4+ <sup>[58]</sup>	Yes
<u>File manager</u>	6.0+59	<b>11+</b> <sup>[60]</sup>	3rd party software <sup>[61]</sup>	Yes <sup>[62]</sup>	Yes
File manager write access to external storage	6+ Or 3rd party software like <u>LineageOS</u>	13+	Yes	Yes	Yes
<u>Multi-user</u>	4.2+, including phones 5+ <sup>[63][64]</sup>	9.3+: Education use only on iPad <sup>[65]</sup>	No	3.4.0+	No
Guest mode	5+[66]	6+[67]	No	3.4.0+	No
Guided Access	No	Yes <sup>[68]</sup>	No	No	No
Do not disturb mode	5+	6+[70]	No	No	No

App groups	Yes	4+[71]	?	1.0.7+[72]	Yes
------------	-----	--------	---	------------	-----

# Accessibility features [edit]

	Accessibility features							
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>			
System wide base text size	Yes	Yes <sup>[73][74][75]</sup>	?	2.1.0+: Set text size <sup>[76]</sup>	3rd party software <sup>[27]</sup>			
Monaural output	Yes	Yes	No	No	No			
Always visible scrollbar	No	No	No	No	No			
Reduced Animations	Yes	Yes	No	No	No			

## App ecosystem [edit]

App ecosystem									
Feature	Android <u>iOS</u> <u>Tizen</u> <u>Sailfish OS</u>		<u>Ubuntu</u> <u>Touch</u>						
Official app store	Google Play	App Store	Tizen Store	Jolla Store	OpenStore				
Non-discriminatory stores	No, Some apps like Ad blockers are censored on <u>Google</u> Play <sup>[78][79]</sup> but developers can	No, Apple discriminates based on country <sup>[80]</sup> and own Apple policies <sup>[81]</sup>	?	Openrepos. <sup>[82]</sup> Developers can distribute apps from their own sources, supports multiple app stores	Yes				

	distribute apps from their own sources				
Common <u>APIs</u> for smartphones, tablets, and PCs	Yes <sup>iaai</sup>	Smartphone and tablet only <sup>[84]</sup>	No	Yes	Yes
Official <u>SDK</u> platform(s)	Linux, macOS and Windows <sup>1851</sup>	macOS using <u>iOS SDK</u>	Linux, Windows, macOS <sup>[86]</sup>	Windows, macOS and Linux <sup>[87]</sup>	Yes
Cost to develop for the mobile OS	Free	No, Requires Apple hardware. <sup>[88]</sup>	Free	Free	Free
Cost to publish app to official store	US\$25 once to offer it on <u>Google</u> <u>Play<sup>[89]</sup></u>	US\$99/year	Free	Free <sup>1901</sup>	Free

# Basic features [edit]

Basic features									
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu</u> <u>Touch</u>				
<u>Cut, copy, and</u> paste	Yes	3+[92]	Yes	Yes	Yes				
Multi- Device <u>clipboard</u>	Chrome OS <sup>[94]</sup>	10+ <sup>1951</sup>	No	No	No				
<u>Undo</u>	Nologi	3+1971	No	No <sup>[98]</sup>	Yes				

Custom home and lock screen wallpaper	Yes	4+1571	Yes	Yes (incl. Ambience)	Yes
Desktop sync	No, <sup>[9]</sup> but available using the vendor's companion/PC suite application such as Samsung Smart Switch & <u>HTC</u> <u>Sense</u> <sup>[100]</sup>	Yes	Yes	?	Yes
Local full backup	Yes, via external computer <sup>[101]</sup>	Yes, using external computer or iCloud <sup>[102]</sup>	No <sup>[103]</sup>	Yes	Yes
Core data missing sync	Bookmarks <sup>11041</sup> (before 4), SMSs and Settings <sup>11051</sup>		?	?	?
Notification center	Yes	5+[106]	2+[107]	Yes	Yes
Push notifications	Yes	Yes ( <u>Apple Push</u> <u>Notification Service</u> )	2+[ <u>109]</u>	Yes	Yes
<u>Screenshot</u>	4+ also available on earlier versions with customized firmware, such as Cyanogen Mod and on older Samsung Galaxy smartphones <sup>[110]</sup>	Yes[57][111]	Yes	2.0.2+[112]	Yes
<u>iCalendar</u> import	No, <sup>[113]</sup> but 3rd party app available <sup>[114]</sup>	Yes <u>[115]</u>	?	1.1.6+[116]	No
Text/document support (read only; creating using third-party apps)	Microsoft Office, PDF, TXT/RTF	Microsoft Office, [117][118][119] iWork, PDF, Images, TXT/RTF, VCF	Read only: text files, PDF, HTML,	Microsoft Office, <u>OpenDocument</u> , PDF, Text	Yes

			Multiple office formats		
Printer support	4.4+ using <u>Google</u> <u>Cloud Print<sup>[120]</sup></u> but not over USB unless proprietary vendor solutions such as HP Print Service are used <sup>[121]</sup>	Yes ( <u>AirPrint</u> ) <sup>[122]</sup>	No	yes, cups package is available	<u>Beta</u>
Show remembered <u>Wi-</u> <u>Fi</u> connections	Yes	No, 3rd party software on jailbroken devices <sup>[123]</sup>	?	Yes	Yes

## Browser[edit]

	Browser								
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>				
Default web browser/eng ine	<u>Blink</u>	<u>WebKit</u>	WebKit	Gecko <sup>[124]</sup>	<u>Qt WebEngine</u> (based on Blink)				
Major web browsers available <sup>[125]</sup>	Chrome for Android, Opera, Firefox, Microsoft Edge, Samsung Internet	Safari, Chrome for iOS, Opera Touch, Firefox, Microsoft Edge	Tizen Browser (Based on UC Browser)	Sailfish Browser (Gecko), Webcat (WebKit), Web Pirate (WebKit), others via Android (Firefox, Chrome, Opera)	Morph Browser				
Browser can use its own engine	Yes	No <sup>[126]</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes				

Browser extensions	No <sup>[127]</sup> 3rd party software <sup>[128]</sup>	8+1129]	No	No	No
Browser direct Internet connection (increased resilience to outages)	Yes	Yes	Yes	?	?
Browser undo close tab	<u>Google</u> <u>Chrome for</u> <u>Android<sup>[130]</sup></u>	8+ <u>[131]</u>	No	No	No
Browser keeps windows open on shutdown or crash	2.3+ Google Chrome <sup>[132]</sup> but not on the deprecated AOSP browser <sup>[133]</sup>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Browser keeps windows open when cleaning cookies	Yes	3rd party software	?	Yes	Yes
Browser search engine options	Many <sup>(135)</sup>	<u>Bing, Google, Yahoo!</u> <u>Search, DuckDuckGo, E</u> <u>cosia</u>	<u>Bing, Google, Ya</u> <u>hoo! Search</u>	Bing, Google, Yahoo, <u>Yande</u> <u>x</u> . Baidu, DuckDuckGo, StartPage, <u>Se</u> <u>arx</u> , ixquick, Swisscows, Qwant, Seznam, Hulbee via openrepos <sup>[136]</sup>	<u>Baidu</u> , Bing, DuckDuckGo, <u>Ecosia</u> , Google, lilo, Peekier, <u>Qwant</u> , <u>Wikip</u> <u>edia</u> , Yahoo <sup>[137]</sup>
Browser find on page	1.5+ <sup>[138]</sup>	Yes[139]	Yes	1.1.2+[140]	Yes

Browser– email save images	Yes	Yes	?	Yes	Yes
Browser– email save PDFs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Browser save audio/video	Yes, but only links, not embedded media	13+;[142] 5+: 3rd party software <sup>[143]</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes
Browser save page	Yes, Google Chrome 55+ <sup>[144]</sup>	6+: Offline Reading List; <sup>[145]</sup> 3rd party software <sup>[145]</sup>	Yes	4.0.1.48+	Yes
Browser save any file	Yes, Chrome for Android.	13+; <sup>[142]</sup> 5+: When an app that can handle/open the filetype is installed (excluding audio/video – requires 3rd party software <sup>[147]</sup> ); <sup>[148]</sup>	?	Yes	Yes
Browser force enable zoom	Yes, Chrome for Android	Yes[149]	?	?	?
Browser text reflow <sup>[150]</sup>	No, removed on Android 4.4[151][152]	5+: Only on pages with reader mode available <sup>(153)(154)</sup> 3rd party browsers on prior versions <sup>(155)</sup>	No	No	No
Browser Reader Mode	No, [156] 3rd party software [157][ 158]	5+[153][154]	Yes	No[159]	No
Browser open PDFs	No	Yes	No	No	No

without storing					
Browser file upload	2.2+[160]	9+; 6–8: Limited	Yes	1.0.7+ <u>(161)</u>	Yes
Browser form navigation	Next button <sup>[162]</sup>	Previous, Next, AutoFill, and Done buttons <sup>[163]</sup>	?	?	?
Browser private browsing mode	3.0+ with AOSP browser <sup>[154]</sup> or with Chrome for Android	5+11651	Yes	1.1.6+11661	Yes
Offline web apps	Yes[167]	Yes <sup>[168][169][170]</sup>	No	?	Yes
HTTP Live Streaming	3+[171]	3+11721	No	<b>?</b> [173]	Yes
<u>WebRTC</u>	Yes <sup>[174]</sup>	<b>11</b> +12751	No	No	Yes

# Communication and connectivity[edit]

	Communication and connectivity								
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu</u> <u>Touch</u>				
Unified Inbox	No, <sup>[176]</sup> but 3rd party apps available <sup>[177]</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	?				

Email sync protocols supported	POP3, IMAP, MAPI	POP3, IMAP, MAPI, ActiveSync <sup>[178]</sup>	POP3, IMAP	POP3, IMAP, ActiveSync	?
Non-carrier- based integrated messaging	<u>Google</u> <u>Hangouts</u>	5+ ( <u>iMessage)<sup>[179]</sup></u>	?	3rd party software	3rd party software
<u>Visual</u> voicemail	2.1+[180]	Yes	?	?	?
Call log duration	Yes <sup>[181]</sup>	Yes[182]	?	Yes	Yes
Multiple mobile phones per contact	Yes	Yes	?	Yes	Yes
Contact groups	4+11831 or 3rd party software(1184)	Via <u>iCloud</u> or 3rd party software <sup>[185]</sup>	Yes	No <sup>[186]</sup>	?
Voice over IP	Yes ( <u>SIP</u> ) <sup>[187]</sup> or 3rd party software <sup>[188]</sup>	FaceTime; 3rd party software	No <sup>[190]</sup>	3rd party software	3rd party software
NFC payment software	Available on any device that supports the hardware. Android Pay for NFC payments available in Play Store. <sup>[191]</sup>	8+: <u>iPhone 6/6 Plus</u> and later ( <u>iPhone 5</u> and later if used with <u>Apple Watch</u> ), via <u>Apple Pay</u>	<u>Samsung Pay</u>	No	No

Tethering	Mobile Wi-Fi Hotspot, USB, Bluetooth	4.3+: Personal Hotspot (Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, USB; carrier dependent) Hotspot		Mobile Wi-Fi Hotspot, USB, Bluetooth	Mobile Wi-Fi Hotspot
<u>USB On-The-</u> <u>Go</u>	3.1+[192][193]	13+; <sup>(1941</sup> 9+: Only for connecting cameras	cameras No		Yes
Direct file transfer over <u>Wi-Fi</u> <u>Direct</u>	4+ <sup>[49]</sup> and selected devices <sup>[195][196]</sup>	No, 3rd party software on jailbroken devices			No
DHCP v4	Yes	Yes	?	?	?
DHCP v6	No	Yes	?	?	?
Direct file transfer over <u>Bluetooth</u>	2+[199]	<u>AirDrop</u> : 7+: Between iOS only; 8+: Between Mac/iOS only. (Note: AirDrop utilizes Wi-Fi as well)	No, was available on <u>bada</u> , <sup>[200]</sup> but removed on <u>Tizen</u>	Yes <sup>[201]</sup> but limited to images, videos and contacts	No
Direct file transfer over <u>NFC</u>	No, removed on Android 10	No	2+ <u>[197]</u>	No	No

## Language and inputs [edit]

	Language and inputs								
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>				
Non-English languages support	Partial <sup>(202)</sup>	Yes <sup>[203][204][205]</sup>	Limited (Search is not diacritical mark- insensitive)	Yes	Yes				

Underlining <u>spell</u> <u>checker</u>	2.3+1206112071	Yes <sup>[208]</sup>	No	?	No
Built-in system- wide dictionary	Built into keyboard app. Available on every device. <sup>[209]</sup>	5+ <u>12101</u>	No	Yes	Yes
Autoexpanding text replacements	Yes	5+12111	?	?	?
Keyboard next word prediction	No, [212] 3rd party software [213]	8+ <u>[214]</u>	No	Yes	Yes
Keyboard cursor controller	Google Keyboard; <sup>[215][216]</sup>	12+; <sup>[217]</sup> 9-11: Only on devices with <u>3D</u> <u>Touch</u> ; <sup>[218]</sup>	No	No	Yes
<u>Optical character</u> <u>recognition</u> input method	No <sup>[219]</sup>	15+; <sup>[220]</sup> 11+: <u>Notes</u> app; <sup>[221]</sup> 8+: Only for inputting credit card details <sup>[222]</sup>	No	No	No
Third party <u>input</u> <u>methods</u>	Yes <sup>[223]</sup>	8+	?	?	?
Gesture text input	<b>4+</b> [224]	13+; <sup>[225]</sup> 8+: 3rd party software like <u>SwiftKey</u>	?	No <sup>[226]</sup>	No
<u>Emoji</u> support	<b>4.4+</b> <sup>[227]</sup>	Yes <sup>[228]</sup>	?	2.2.0+ <u>(229)</u> 3rd party software(230)	Yes

Maps and navigation[edit]

	Maps and navigation								
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>				
Safe driving mode	3rd party software	<b>11</b> +[231]	?	?	?				
<u>Turn-by-turn</u> <u>navigation</u>	2+12321	6+12331	?	Yes	3rd party software				
Offline maps	3rd party software <u>Google</u> <u>Maps</u> , <sup>[234]</sup> <u>Here</u> <u>WeGo</u>	6+12351	?	3rd party software	3rd party software				
Alternative routes in maps	Yes <sup>[236]</sup>	5+1237112381	?	3rd party software	3rd party software				

# Media playback and controls[edit]

Media playback and controls										
Feature	Android	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubunt</u> <u>u</u> <u>Touch</u>					
Audio playback	AAC LC/LTP 3GPP, HE-AACv1 (AAC+), HE-AACv2 (enhanced AAC+) AMR-NB, AMR-WB, MP3, MIDI (Type 0 and 1, DLS versions 1 and 2), Ogg Vorbis, PCM/WAVE, <u>FLAC</u> , WAVE, <u>Opus<sup>[239]</sup></u>	AAC, protected AAC (from iTunes Store), HE-AAC, MP3, MP3 VBR, Audible (formats 2, 3, 4, Audible Enhanced Audio, AAX, and AAX+), Apple Lossless, AIFF, WAV <sup>[240]</sup>	AAC, AAC+, eAAC+, AMR- NB, AMR- WB, MP3, Vorbis, WAV <sup>[241]</sup>	MP3, FLAC, AAC, eAAC, eAAC+, ALAC, AC3, DTS, Opus, Vorbis	?					

Video playback	<u>H.263</u> , H.264 (up to Baseline Profile), H.265 HEVC, MPEG-4 SP, DivX, XviD, VP8, VP9 <sup>[239]</sup> (WMV on 3rd party software like <u>VLC media player</u> )	<u>H.264</u> (up to High Profile), MPEG-4, M-JPEG <sup>[240]</sup>	H.263, H.264, MPEG- 4 Part 2 <sup>[241]</sup>	MPEG-4, H264, H263, <sup>[242]</sup> althoug h audio in recorded videos is out of sync <sup>[243]</sup>	?
Wired video out	4K on 6+[244]	4K on 6+ <sup>[244]</sup> Up to 1080p via HDMI <sup>[245]</sup> or VGA, <sup>[246]</sup> 576p/480 p via component <sup>[247]</sup> or composite; <sup>[248]</sup>		No <sup>[249]</sup>	Yes
Wired digital audio output	5+ USB Audio <sup>[250]</sup>	7+: USB Audio <sup>[251]</sup>	No	No	Yes
Wireless video/audio streaming to set top boxes/TVs/speake rs	4.2+ <u>Miracast</u> , <sup>[252]</sup> but <u>DLNA<sup>[253]</sup> o</u> nly available on selected devices	<u>AirPlay<sup>(254)</sup></u>	<u>DLNA<sup>(25</sup>)</u>	?	Yes
Media player on- device playlist creation	Yes <sup>(256)</sup>	Yes <sup>[57]</sup>	?	Yes	Yes
Media player video scrubbing	Yes	Yes	?	?	?
Media player audio scrubbing	Yes	Yes	?	?	?
Media player fine scrubbing	No, <sup>[257]</sup> 3rd party software like <u>VLC media player</u> , basic fine scrubbing removed on 4+ <sup>[258]</sup>	Yes <sup>iz591</sup>	?	?	?
Media player double speed playing	6+12501	Only <u>Podcasts<sup>[261]</sup></u>	?	?	?

Peripheral support[edit]

Peripheral support								
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>			
<u>Bluetooth</u> keyboard	2.3+; <sup>[262]</sup> previous versions via 3rd party software <sup>[263]</sup>	Yes <sup>[264]</sup>	No	Yes <sup>[265][266]</sup>	Yes			
USB keyboard	3.1+ <sup>[262]</sup>	With Camera Connection Kit <sup>[267]</sup>	No	Yes	Yes			
Interchangeable external memory cards	Yes <u>(268)</u>	Only for photo/video import with an optional accessory	Yes	Yes	Yes			

# Photo and video[edit]

Photo and video								
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>			
Camera focus at specified point	2.3+12701	Yes	?	1.0.4+12731	Yes			
Camera exposure metering from specified point	No, <sup>[272]</sup> available on some phones. <sup>[273][274]</sup>	Yes[275]	No	?	No			
On device picture info (including <u>Exif</u> data)	Only date and location; more with 3rd party software <sup>[276]</sup>	Only date and location; more with 3rd party software <sup>[277]</sup>	No	?	Yes			

On device picture categorization	No <sup>[278]</sup> 3rd party software like <u>TouchWiz<sup>[279]</sup></u>	5+ <u>i2801</u>	No	?	No
On device picture description and search	No <sup>[281]</sup>	10+: Items/objects in picture;[282] 7+: Only date and location <sup>[283]</sup>	No	?	No
Turn off shutter sound	In silent mode <sup>[284]</sup>	In silent mode <sup>[285]</sup>	In silent mode	In silent mode <sup>[286]</sup>	No
Picture crop	Yes	5+ <u>12871</u>	No	Yes	Yes
Photo rotation	Yes	5+ <u>12871</u>	No	Yes	Yes
Photo red-eye reduction	2.3+ <sup>12881</sup>	5+ <u>12871</u>	No	No <sup>[289]</sup>	No
HDR photos option	4.2+, some manufacturers earlier <sup>[290]</sup>	Yes[291]	No	No[292]	Yes
Photo/video import from memory cards	Yes	With Camera Connection Kit <sup>[267]</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes
Video trim	2.3+	Yes	No	?	No

# Productivity[edit]

Productivity							
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>		

<u>Multitasking</u>	Yes	7+; <sup>[293]</sup> 4–6: Limited <sup>[294]</sup>	2+11091	Yes	Yes
Quick app switching	7+[ <u>295]</u>	9+: via <u>3D</u> <u>Touch</u> ; <sup>[296]</sup> 5+: only on <u>iPad</u> <sup>[297]</sup>	No	No	Yes
Document- centric multitasking	5+[ <u>298]</u>	13+: can open different views of same app side by side <sup>[299]</sup>	No	No	No
Split-screen app usage	7+, some manufacturers earlier <sup>[300]</sup>	9+: only on <u>iPad</u> with 2 GB <u>RAM</u> or more <sup>[201]</sup>	Yes[302]	No [303]	Tablet-only
Desktop interactive widgets	Yes	10+: App icons via <u>3D</u> <u>Touch</u> and/or dedicated widget screen <sup>[304]</sup>	No	Yes	No
Lock screen widgets	Yes (Notifications and settings). Full Widgets on Android 4.2–4.4 only. <sup>[305][306]</sup>	Media player, voicemail, camera; <sup>[302]</sup> 5+: <u>Notifications;</u> 7+: <u>Control</u> <u>Center</u> 8+: Interactive Notifications <sup>[308]</sup> 10+: Full widgets <sup>[304]</sup>	Media player; Notifications (SMS, call)	Yes	No
Notification view widgets	4.1+: Google Now and possible with 3rd party apps	8+	No	Yes	No
Quick settings toggles	2+[309]	7+[310]	No	Via the Patchmanager app <sup>[311]</sup>	Yes

Search multiple internal apps at once	Yes	Yes	Yes	No <sup>[312]</sup>	Yes
Settings search	5+ or 3rd party software like <u>LineageOS<sup>[313]</sup></u>	9+13141	No	No	Yes
Search all fields of internal objects	Only search Contacts name field but not any other field <sup>[335]</sup>	6+13161	Only searches contacts by name	First name, last name, nickname, also the multiple field called "Details" <sup>[317]</sup>   ?	
Core apps missing search	Calendar <sup>[318]</sup> (available since 3+ and <u>HTC</u> <u>Sense</u> )	Bookmarks <sup>[319]</sup>	?	?	?
Phone number links to dialer	Available in stock Android, but not all devices enable it. <sup>[320]</sup>	Yes	Yes, but not in browser	Yes	Yes
Addresses links to maps	In Contacts, but not in Calendar <sup>[321]</sup> nor in Gmail <sup>[322]</sup>	Yes[323]	?	Yes	?
Dates links to calendar	No	Yes[324]	Yes	Yes	?

# Ringtones and alerts[edit]

	Ringtones and alerts							
Feature	<u>Android</u>	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>			
Custom ringtones	Yes	Yes[ <u>325]</u>	Yes	Yes	Yes			

Custom SMS/MMS tones	Yes[326]	5+13271	?	Yes	No
Custom vibrate alert patterns	No, [328] possible on some Samsung devices such as Galaxy S III, but limited [329]	5+13301(331)	?	API available for 3rd party apps	No
Dismiss repeating <u>alarm</u> <u>clock</u> before trigger	<b>4.4+</b> 13321	No	No	?	Yes
Tap to snooze <sup>[334]</sup>	3rd party apps <sup>[335]</sup>	Yes	No	Swipe down	Yes

# Security and privacy[edit]

Security and privacy							
Feature	Android <u>iOS</u> <u>Tizen</u>			<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>		
<u>Proxy server</u>	3.1+[336] but only global, not per connection[337] and only works for the browser[338] 3rd party apps available[339]	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>[340]</sup>	No		
On- device <u>encryption</u>	3+13411 but insecure on <u>Qualcomm</u> devices <sup>[342]</sup>	Yes <sup>[343]</sup> (3rd party software may attempt <u>brute-</u> <u>force attacks</u> on password <sup>[344]</sup> )	No	3.3.0+ <sup>[345]</sup>	No		
External storage encryption	6+	External storage not available	No	Yes	No		

Zero knowledge encryption <sup>[346]</sup>	No, data is accessible by Google <sup>[347]</sup> and shared with the American <u>PRISM</u> <u>surveillance program</u> . <sup>[348]</sup>	No, data stored on <u>iCloud</u> is accessible by Apple <sup>[349]</sup> and shared with the American <u>PRISM</u> <u>surveillance</u> <u>program</u> . <sup>[349]</sup>	?	?	No
Privacy of synchronization <sup>[350]</sup>	3rd party software like <u>ownCloud<sup>[351]</sup></u>	When synchronizing locally and not using <u>iCloud</u>	?	?	?
Sync to cloud communication encryption	2.3.4+13521	Yes <sup>[353]</sup>	?	?	?
Wireless anti- tracking <sup>[354]</sup>	Developer Options (9+)[355]	8+[356]	No	?	No
Remote device location tracking	Yes[357]	Yes[358]	?	?	No
Remote device locking and/or data wipe	2.2+[359]	Yes <u>(358)</u>	?	?	No
End-to-end encrypted push notifications	Possible, notifications are handled by the app that can decrypt it <sup>11081</sup>	Possible since iOS 7, where the app can handle the notification and decrypt it <sup>[360]</sup>	?	?	Yes
<u>SSH Client</u>	Yes	Yes <sup>[361][362]</sup>	?	Yes	Yes
VPN	Yes <sup>[363]</sup>	Yes[ <u>364]</u>	?	Yes	Yes
<u>OpenVPN</u>	No, but possible with 3rd party firmware <sup>[365]</sup>	Yes <u>(366)</u>	?	Yes	Yes[citation needed]

WPA PEAP Yes <sup>(367)</sup>	Yes <sup>[368]</sup>	?	In developer mode <sup>[369]</sup>	Yes[citation needed]	
-------------------------------	----------------------	---	---------------------------------------	----------------------	--

# Sound and voice[edit]

Sound and voice						
Feature	Android	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	Sailfish OS	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>	
Separate volume for ringtone and media	Yes	Yes	?	Yes	Yes	
Voice commands	Yes[370]	5+ ( <u>Siri</u> )	?	3rd party software, such as Saera <sup>[371]</sup>	No	
Offline voice commands	6+[372]	Yes <sup>[373]</sup>	?	No	No	
Voice recognition	Yes	5+ ( <u>Siri</u> )	?	No	No	
Offline voice recognition	4.1+ <sup>[374]</sup>	15+; <sup>[375]</sup>	No	No	No	
Non-English voice recognition	Yes	Yes <sup>[205]</sup>	?	No	No	
Sound recorder	Very limited (Doesn't work in background <sup>[376]</sup> and not voice controlled)	3+: Limited (Not voice controlled) <sup>[377][378]</sup>	Partial	3rd party software	3rd party software	

Call recorder	Yes, Phone by Google, <sup>[380]</sup> but also possible with 3rd party firmware <sup>[381]</sup>	3rd party software <sup>[382]</sup>	No	Disabled by default, must be interactively switched on during a call when enabled / 3rd party software <sup>[383]</sup>	?
Sound trim	No, <sup>[384]</sup> but 3rd party software available <sup>[385]</sup>	Yes <sup>[386]</sup>	?	?	?

## Other features[edit]

Other features						
Feature	Android	iOS	<u>Tizen</u>	<u>Sailfish OS</u>	<u>Ubuntu Touch</u>	
Non-intrusive incoming calls	5+ <sup>[387]</sup> or 3rd party software <sup>[388]</sup>	14+[389]	No	No <sup>[390]</sup>	?	
Non-intrusive notifications	Yes[391]	5+[106]	?	?	?	
Move apps to external storage	2.2+[392]	External storage not allowed for apps	No	No	No	
<u>Remote Frame</u> <u>Buffer (RFB)</u> protocol	Yes[393]	3rd party software <sup>[394]</sup>	?	?	?	
<u>Screencast</u> on device	<b>11</b> +[ <u>395]</u>	9+[ <u>396]</u>	No	No	Yes	
<u>Screencast</u> over USB	4.4+ over USB, <sup>1201</sup> for prior versions root	8+: on <u>OS X<sup>[398]</sup></u>	No	?	No	

	required for 3rd party app <sup>[397]</sup>				
Screen share	On select devices using vendor's implementation <sup>[399][400][401]</sup>	3rd party software <sup>[402]</sup>	No	No	No

#### See also[<u>edit</u>]

- List of custom Android firmware
- List of GPS software for mobile phones

#### References[edit]

- 1. ^ Jump up to: \* \* "Mobian". mobian-project.org. Retrieved 2022-06-19.
- 2. <u>^ "Mobile Operating System Market Share Worldwide"</u>. StatCounter Global Stats. Retrieved 2021-03-21.
- 4. <u>^ "About Ubuntu Touch"</u>. UBports. Retrieved 2019-08-09.
- 5. <u>^ "Tizen 6.0 Public M1 Release Notes"</u>. Retrieved 2021-03-03.
- 6. <u>^ "[Release notes] Suomenlinna 4.3.0"</u>. 5 October 2021. Retrieved 2021-11-30.
- 7. <u>NDK Revision History</u>". Android Developers. Retrieved 2018-09-06.
- 8. <u>https://samsung.github.io/Tizen.NET/tizen%20.net/writing-tizen-net-applications-in-fsharp/#f-vbnet-templates</u>
- 9. <u>A "Android Issues Tracker"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-08-31. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 10. <u>• "Open Radar"</u>. 2009-01-09. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2009-01-09.
- 11. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "System Dashboard Tizen Project"</u>. Bugs.tizen.org. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 12. <u>A together.jolla.com</u> Archived 2014-10-07 at the Wayback Machine
- 13. <u>^ [UBports issues on Github.com]</u> <u>Archived</u> 2018-06-17 at github.com (Error: unknown archive URL)
- 14. <u>^ "Plasma: Mobile"</u>. phabricator.kde.org. Retrieved 4 August 2019.
- 15. <u>^ "PureOS Phabricator"</u>. tracker.pureos.net. Retrieved 4 August 2019.
- 16. <u>postmarketOS / pmaports</u>". GitLab.
- 17. <u>We oppose DRM.</u> | Defective by Design Archived 2010-09-08 at the Wayback Machine
- 18. <u>A android.drm | Android Developers Archived</u> 2014-10-30 at the Wayback Machine
- 19. <u>A MediaCrypto | Android Developers Archived</u> 2014-10-30 at the Wayback Machine
- 20. <u>A MediaDrm | Android Developers Archived</u> 2014-11-10 at the Wayback Machine
- 21. <u>A SurfaceView.setSecure(boolean) | Android Developers</u> Archived 2014-11-10 at the Wayback Machine
- 22. <u>Amadeo, Ron (31 May 2017).</u> <u>"Android execs get technical talking updates, Project Treble,</u> <u>Linux, and more</u>". Ars Technica.
- 23. <u>A Google patches Stagefright 2.0 in Nexus, fixes land in 'nightly' CyanogenMod builds |</u> ZDNet Archived 2015-12-09 at the Wayback Machine
- 24. <u>^ iOS 7: what you need to know before updating Archived</u> 2015-07-15 at the Wayback Machine
- 25. <u>ImageBasedUpgrades Ubuntu Wiki</u>". wiki.ubuntu.com.
- 26. <u>postmarketOS // 219 days of postmarketOS</u>". postmarketos.org.
- 27. <u>\* "How to Install iPhone Software Updates Without Connecting to iTunes"</u>. Ipod.about.com. 2014-05-15. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-29. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 28. <u>A Stewart Mitchell, "Android lets developers work closer to the metal" Archived</u> 2012-09-25 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>, *PC Pro*, 11/02/11
- 29. <u>•</u> Welch, Chris (7 June 2017). <u>"iOS 11 gives users tighter control over when apps can use their location"</u>. The Verge.

- 30. <u>A "Android Issue 3778: Feature request: Application permissions should be individually grantable by the user"</u>. 2009-09-04. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- <u>\* "DroidWall Fork AFWall+ Brings DroidWall Back, Makes it Open Source xda-developers"</u>. Xda-developers.com. 2012-11-03. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 32. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Turn Off Cell Phone Data for Specific Apps in iOS"</u>. 2013-11-12. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2016-08-11.
- 33. <u>A BigBoss. "Firewall iP"</u>. Cydia.saurik.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 34. <u>Android O Behavior Changes | Android Developers Archived</u> 2017-05-20 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>
- <u>A "Apple Will No Longer Approve Apps Using Unique Device Identifier (UDID) Beginning May 1.</u> <u>Must Also Support iPhone 5 and Retina Display"</u>. 2013-03-21. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-03-22. Retrieved 2017-10-08.
- 36. <u>UDID Replacement APIs in iOS 6</u>". 2012-09-24. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-09-27. Retrieved 2017-10-08.
- 37. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* E e d e Android 6.0 Marshmallow, thoroughly reviewed | Ars Technica Archived</u> 2017-07-04 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 38. <u>Apple Adds New Privacy Settings in iOS 6 Archived</u> 2012-09-17 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Iphonehacks.com (2012-06-12). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- <u>A</u> "Android Issue 68846: Battery saver (AKA disable individual app background execution)". 2014-04-22. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-12. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 40. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Greenify, the Android Battery Saver, Now Supports Unrooted Phones"</u>. Lifehacker.com. 13 January 2014. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-20. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 41. <u>A How to turn off Background App Refresh in iOS 7 CNET Archived</u> 2015-09-23 at the Wayback Machine
- 42. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "One Of Jelly Bean's Best Features Say Goodbye To Notification Spam By Selectively</u> <u>Disabling Notifications For Individual Apps</u>". Androidpolice.com. 2012-06-28. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-11-17. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 43. <u>\* "iOS: Understanding Notifications"</u>. Support.apple.com. 2014-01-17. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-06-01. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 44. <u>Inside Apple's iOS 5: Notification Center, banner alerts</u>. AppleInsider.com. 2011-06-07. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-25. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 45. <u>*iios 4 New Features: New Location Services settings"</u>. youtube.com. 2010-06-20. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-09-01. Retrieved 2011-09-07.</u>*
- 46. <u>\* "iOS 8 Camera Privacy Settings"</u>. useyourloaf.com. 2014-07-16. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-08-26. Retrieved 2014-08-26.
- 47. <u>Apps have to ask for permission to access the microphone in iOS 7"</u>. 9to5Mac. 2013-06-11. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 48. <u>^ "iOS 8 apps can share data, features with each other"</u>. Engadget. 2014-06-02. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2016-09-27.
- 49. ^ Jump up to: <u>Android 4.0 Platform Highlights | Android Developers</u> <u>Archived</u> 2011-11-11 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Developer.android.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 50. <u>Cellular Settings Archived</u> 2015-04-02 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. manuals.info.apple.com. Retrieved on 2015-04-01.
- 51. <u>• persistent data counter Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine
- 52. <u>Android 4.0 Internal Memory Storage and Apps Management Archived</u> 2012-07-12 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Android Tapp. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 53. ▲ How To See How Much Space Is Being Used By Each of Your Apps in iOS 5 iPad Insight Archived 2012-07-28 at the Wayback Machine. Ipadinsight.com (2011-06-13). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 54. <u>A "Android Parental Control Apps"</u>. tomsguide.com. 2011-07-28. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-26. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 55. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "How To Set Up iOS Parental Controls"</u>. Internet Safety Project. 2011-06-03. Archived from the original on 2011-08-12. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 56. <u>A How to enable the orientation lock on an Android phone Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>. Youtube.com (2011-06-01). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 57. ^ Jump up to: <u>a b c d e f Apple iPhone Tips and Tricks Archived</u> 2013-09-08 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>. Apple.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 58. <u>A Screen orientation setting / locking Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine

- 59. <u>\* "How to Use Android Marshmallow's File Manager"</u>. LifeWire. 2017-03-27. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2017-04-13. Retrieved 2017-04-12.
- 60. <u>A "Apple's new iOS file manager coming this fall as part of iOS 11"</u>. <u>Ars Technica</u>. 2017-06-05. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2017-06-05.
- 61. <u>A Shashank (2011-06-11). "myExplorer"</u>. Tizenhub.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-10-29. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 62. <u>A Tutorial: Install Terminal, Native File Manager And Accessing SD Card Storage | Latest Jolla And Sailfish OS News Archived</u> 2015-12-25 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 63. <u>A "Android smartphones are about to get multi-user support"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-12-08. Retrieved 2014-11-25.
- 64. <u>A "Archived copy"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-03-28. Retrieved 2014-11-25.
- 65. <u>• "iOS 9.3 brings multi-user mode to iPads, along with more features and fixes | Ars Technica UK"</u>. Ars Technica. 2016-01-11. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2016-07-23.
- 66. <u>Android 5.0 Lollipop announced with Material Design, Guest Mode and more Archived</u> 2014-10-21 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 67. <u>*iioS: About Guided Access". Support.apple.com. 2012-12-19. Archived from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.*</u>
- 68. <u>• What Is Guided Access on iPhone and How Do You Use It?</u>
- 69. <u>A Set up 'Priority' mode on Android 5.0 Lollipop CNET Archived</u> 2014-12-14 at the Wayback Machine
- 70. ▲ Foresman, Chris (2012-09-19). <u>"How to make the best of iOS 6's Do Not Disturb feature"</u>. Ars Technica. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-07. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- <u>Friedman, Lex (2011-06-20).</u> <u>"How to create and organize iOS</u> <u>folders"</u>. Macworld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-18. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 72. <u>A Folder support in app launcher Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine
- 73. <u>A "Accessibility iPhone"</u>. Apple Inc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 74. <u>\* "iPhone 4 Accessibility features are built right in"</u>. Apple Inc. 2010-06-21. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 75. <u>A Pogue, David. (2011-11-10) Apple's AssistiveTouch Helps the Disabled Use a Smartphone NYTimes.com Archived</u> 2013-10-29 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. pogue.blogs.nytimes.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 76. <u>[release notes] 2.1.0 / lijoki [closed] together.jolla.com</u>. together.jolla.com.
- 77. <u>^ "OpenStore"</u>. OpenStore. Retrieved 2021-01-13.
- 78. <u>A Google Takes the Dark Path, Censors AdBlock Plus on Android | Electronic Frontier</u> Foundation Archived 2016-01-12 at the Wayback Machine
- 79. <u>A Google removes Samsung's first Android ad blocker from the Play Store | The</u> Verge Archived 2016-02-03 at the Wayback Machine
- <u>\* "iphone How to change the language of the App store (and iTunes)? Apple Stack Exchange"</u>. apple.stackexchange.com. 2011-07-09. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-07-24. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 81. <u>A "Apple Releases Its Rules for App Store Censoring"</u>. campusprogress.org. 2010-09-10. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-09-27. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 82. <u>• "Openrepos"</u>. Basil Semuonov. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-07-04.
- 83. <u>A Michael Brown @brownieshq.</u> <u>"HP ships an Android all-in-one PC, plus several business laptops and desktops"</u>. PCWorld. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-17. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 84. <u>\* "iOS Technology Overview"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2016-08-28.
- 85. <u>A "Android SDK | Android Developers"</u>. developer.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 86. <u>Tizen SDK</u>". developer.tizen.org. 2013-06-03. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2013-04-20. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 87. <u>^ "Sailfish SDK"</u>. Archived from the original on 2014-02-09. Retrieved 2014-01-25.
- 88. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Do I Need a Mac to Make iPhone Apps?"</u>. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2020-04-30. Retrieved 2020-04-30.
- 89. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Developer Registration Android Market for Developer Help"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 90. <u>^ "Jolla Harbour"</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-02-09. Retrieved 2014-01-25.
- 91. <u>A "Android Issue 3190: Improve copy-paste in Browser/WebView"</u>. 2009-07-06. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-08. Retrieved 2011-09-07.

- 92. <u>Nilay Patel (2009-03-17). "iPhone finally gets copy and paste!"</u>. <u>Engadget</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-10-21.
- 93. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Does Bada OS have Cut, Copy & Paste?"</u>. mobile-review.com. 2011-07-01. Archived from <u>the</u> <u>original</u> on 2014-11-29. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 94. <u>^ "Chrome OS Adds Android Phone Hub, Smarter Clipboard & Tote Feature"</u>. 9 March 2021.
- 95. <u>Apple Beats Microsoft at Releasing a Universal Clipboard Feature Archived</u> 2016-06-15 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 96. <u>A "Android Issue 6458: Enhancement: Undo"</u>. 2010-02-04. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-12-19. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 97. <u>A Phat</u> Phat (2009-05-23). <u>"iPhone: Undo Typing Cool feature in iPhone 3.0"</u>. dailymobile. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2012-03-09. Retrieved 2012-09-21.
- 98. <u>• Undo-option in notes app Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 99. <u>A "Android Issue 66: OpenSync desktop synchronisation support"</u>. 2010-05-04. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-11-12. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 100. <u>▲ "Application HTC Sync 3.0 for HTC Desire HD, Desire Z, Legend, Desire, Wildfire,</u> <u>Aria, Gratia & Android 2.1 Hero</u>". HTC.com. 2010-11-08. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 101. <u>A "Android ICS+ backup using ADB"</u>. Archived from the original on 2012-06-15.
- 102. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iTunes: Backing up, updating, and restoring your iPhone, iPad, or iPod touch software"</u>. Apple Inc. 2010-08-13. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-05. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 103. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Is it possbile to backup phone including apps"</u>. badaforums.net. 2010-08-08. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-10-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 104. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2010-12-23. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 105. <u>A "Android Issue 1106: No way to backup or restore on-device data (SMS, most app data, installed apps and settings)</u>". 2008-10-28. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-11-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 106. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <u>"iOS 5 Notification Center"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-06-11. Archived from <u>the</u> original on 2011-10-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 107. <u>bada 2.0 on Samsung Wave S8500 S8500XXKK7 notifications bar, RAM, lock</u> <u>speed & browser bug Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Youtube.com (2011-12-03). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 108. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Bray, Tim (2010-05-27). <u>"Android Cloud To Device Messaging"</u>. androiddevelopers.blogspot.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-04. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 109. ^ Jump up to:<sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> Epstein, Zach (2010-12-20). <u>"Samsung Bada 2.0 to get multitasking, push</u> <u>notifications, a new UI and more"</u>. BGR.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-30. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 110. <u>^ "android-ice-cream-sandwich-with-native-screenshot-function"</u>. GSMarena. October 19,
- 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 21, 2011. Retrieved 2011-10-19.
- 111. <u>^ Screenshot#iOS</u>
- 112. <u>A Sailfish OS update Aurajoki now available Archived</u> 2016-12-26 at the Wayback Machine
- 113. <u>Android Issue 1257: Calendar should support opening iCal .ics files</u> Archived 2015-04-03 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. code.google.com (2008-11-11). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 114. <u>
  <u>
  iCalParse/CalendarSync (version 7.6) importing iCalendar information on Android –</u> <u>xda-developers Archived</u> 2012-04-13 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Forum.xda-developers.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.</u>
- 115. <u>A Importing ICS Files into the Calendar Instant Expert: Secrets & Features of iOS</u> 4.2 Archived 2012-10-23 at the Wayback Machine. iLounge Article. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 116. <u>Allow import of .ics / iCal files in calendar Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 117. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Pages 1.4 for iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-05-31. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 118. <u>^ "Numbers 1.4 for iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-05-31. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 119. <u>\* "Keynote 1.4 for iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-05-31. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 120. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <u>"Android KitKat | Android Developers"</u>. Developer.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-10-31. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 121. <u>Android Issue 1148: RFE: CUPS support for printers</u>". 2008-10-30. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-05-18. Retrieved 2011-09-07.

04-14 at the Wayback Machine "What is browser plan for Jolla? - together.jolla.com". 8 January 2014. Archived from the 124. original on 7 October 2014. Retrieved 2014-02-10. 125. \* "Mobile Browser Market Share Worldwide 2021". statcounter GlobalStats. Retrieved 1 February 2022. 126 <u>
 "iOS Engine Choice In Depth"</u>. Infrequently Noted. Alex Russell. 31 August 2021. Retrieved 1 February 2022. 127. <u>FAQ – Google Chrome Archived</u> 2014-05-28 at the Wayback Machine ^ Find and install Add-ons on Firefox for Android | Firefox for Android Help Archived 2014-128. 11-10 at the Wayback Machine 129. <u>Ten Best iOS 8 Safari Extensions For iPhone And iPad To Enhance Your Web</u> Browsing Experience Archived 2015-04-09 at the Wayback Machine 130 A How to reopen a closed tab in Chrome for Android – CNET Archived 2014-10-06 at the Wayback Machine \* The Quick & Easy Secret to Reopen Accidentally Closed Tabs in iOS 8's 131. Safari Archived 2015-04-15 at the Wayback Machine 132. Google Chrome for Android". Archived from the original on 2012-09-09. \* "Android Issue 8880: Keep open URLs/windows on shutdown or crash". 2010-06-133. 06. Archived from the original on 2012-11-11. Retrieved 2011-09-07. <u>Chrome – web browser by Google on the App Store on iTunes</u>. <u>Archived from</u> 134. the original on 2015-03-31. Retrieved 2015-04-14. 135. <u>Android [Repository] root / packages / apps / Browser / res / values</u> / all search engines.xml @ f6156a77". Giga-Byte » FROYO-QRD-GB-DSDS-7225. codeaurora.org. 2010. Archived from the original on 2012-03-23. Retrieved 2012-08-28. 136. ^ [] 137. <u> GitHub - ubports/morph-browser</u>, UBports, 2019-11-29, retrieved 2019-11-29 138. \* "Cupcake Adds Camcorder, Touchscreen Keyboard, and More to Android". smarterware.org. 2009-05-27. Archived from the original on 2012-03-17. Retrieved 2011-09-07. \* "BlackBerry Torch 9800 Smartphone User Guide Version: 6.0" (PDF). Research In 139 Motion. <u>Archived</u> (PDF) from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07. 140. <u>Search in browser Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine 141. Ipper section of the provide the provided and the prov 17 July 2008. Archived from the original on 2011-08-31. Retrieved 2011-09-07. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> "How to Download Files Using Safari on Your iPhone or iPad". 142. Gadgets360. Retrieved September 21, 2019. "Free iDownloader app lets you download anything from the web to your iOS device". 143. ITworld. Archived from the original on 2015-04-17. Retrieved 2015-04-10. 144. <u>Chrome for Android now lets you download webpages and read them</u> offline Archived 2017-03-08 at the Wayback Machine iOS 6: All the New Features Coming Soon to Your iPhone and iPad Archived 2012-09-145. 15 at the Wayback Machine. Gizmodo.com (2012-06-11). Retrieved on 2012-07-03. App Store – Instagaper Archived 2015-04-02 at the Wayback Machine. 146. Itunes.apple.com (2012-06-02). Retrieved on 2012-07-03. <u>Download any file on your iPhone with iDownloader Pro Archived</u> 2012-09-11 at 147 the Wayback Machine. Iphone Active (2011-12-02). Retrieved on 2012-07-03. Downloading and uploading files through Safari iOS Archived 2015-09-14 at 148 the Wayback Machine. Ask Different (2011-09-22). Retrieved on 2015-09-13.

<u>^ "iPhone 4 – AirPrint"</u>. Apple Inc. 2010-11-22. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02.

<u>Cydia Tweak: Quickly View Saved Wi-Fi Passwords With NetworkList Archived</u> 2015-

122.

123.

Retrieved 2011-09-07.

- 149. <u>Arehived 2015 04 27 of the Westhack Mechine</u>
  - iPhone Archived 2015-04-27 at the Wayback Machine
- 150. <u>A Browser Text Reflow WP7 Internet Explorer vs Android Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Youtube.com (2011-12-07). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 151. <u>Archived from the original on 2014-10-21. Retrieved 2014-05-20.</u>
- 152. <u>A Text Reflow Removed From WebViews In KitKat, Probably Not Coming</u>
- Back Archived 2015-03-22 at the Wayback Machine
- 153. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "iOS 5 Safari"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-06-11. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-10-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.

- 154. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* Inside Apple's iOS 5: Safari Reader, private browsing, tabs on</u> <u>iPad Archived</u> 2012-06-05 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Appleinsider.com (2011-06-07). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 155. <u>^ iOS browsers that allow font scaling and text reflow Archived</u> 2012-09-28 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. 456 Berea Street (2011-01-05). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 156. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Chromium Issue 178381: Chrome doesn't support Reader Mode"</u>. 2013-02-26. Archived from the original on 2014-05-20. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 157. **\*** "How to use Reader Mode | Firefox for Android Help".
- Support.mozilla.org. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-20. Retrieved 2014-05-20. 158. <u>Samsung shows off new features coming to the Galaxy S3 in Premium Suite Upgrade</u>".
- Phandroid.com. 2012-12-07. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-20. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 159. <u>A Browser reader mode together.jolla.com Archived</u> 2014-12-14 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u> 160. <u>Machine</u> 160. <u>Machine</u>
- 160. <u>▲ "Android Issue 2519: Browser should support file uploads (input type="file")"</u>. 2009-04-27. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2010-01-30. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 161. <u>Add file upload functionality to web browser Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>
- 162. <u>Image: "How can i switch to next field in web form using Android browser?"</u>. android.stackexchange.com. 2011-07-09. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-19. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 163. <u>Safari Web Content Guide: Laying Out Forms</u>". Apple Inc. 2010-12-18. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 164. <u>Android updates guide: All the features of every version</u> Archived 2012-10-05 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Reviews.cnet.co.uk. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 165. <u>A Joe White (2011-06-08). "Safari In iOS 5 Adds "Private Browsing" Easily Protect Your</u> <u>Privacy While Surfing The Web"</u>. AppAdvice. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-06-12. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 166. <u>
  Private mode in web browser Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 167. <u>
  <u>
  <u>
  </u> iphone Android Offline Webapp Resources Stack Overflow Archived</u> 2016-07-01 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Stackoverflow.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.</u>
- 168. <u>A How to create offline webapps on the iPhone | The CSS Ninja All things CSS, JavaScript & HTML Archived</u> 2012-09-21 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Thecssninja.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 169. <u>A Safari Web Content Guide: Configuring Web Applications Archived</u> 2011-06-04 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Developer.apple.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 170. <u>Apple Web apps Archived</u> 2015-04-02 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Apple.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 171. <u>^ "Android Supported Media Formats | Android Developers"</u>.
- Developer.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-03-11. Retrieved 2014-05-20. 172. ^ McLean, Prince (2009-07-08). "Apple launches HTTP Live Streaming standard in
- <u>iPhone 3.0"</u>. Appleinsider.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-29. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 173. <u>A HLS in sailfish Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 174. <u>
   Chrome 29 for Android is out: WebRTC and Web Audio support, improved scrolling, and new color picker for Web forms Archived</u> 2016-03-07 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 175. <u>The 9 best iOS 11 features Apple didn't talk about onstage</u>". <u>The Verge</u>. 5 June 2017. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2017-06-05. Retrieved 2017-06-05.
- 176. <u>▲ "Android Issue 8261: Unified Inbox (Gmail & other mailboxes in 1 place)"</u>. 2010-05-11. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 177. <u>^ K-9 Mail Android-apps op Google Play Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Play.google.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 178. <u>• Set up Exchange ActiveSync on your iPhone, iPad, or iPod touch Apple</u> Support Archived 2015-10-17 at the Wayback Machine
- 179. <u>▲ "Apple iOS 7 Messages"</u>. Apple Inc. 2014-09-20. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-09-24. Retrieved 2014-09-20.
- 180. <u>Android 4.0 (Ice Cream Sandwich) SDK and ADT 14 Released</u>. Android Police. October 19, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 20, 2011. Retrieved 2011-10-19.
- 181. <u>A Week with the Android G1 Smartphone Day 3 & 4 The</u> <u>Gadgeteer Archived</u> 2012-08-28 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. The-gadgeteer.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.

- 182. <u>• iOS 4 on the iPhone has Improved Call History Archived</u> 2012-04-25 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>. Simplemobilereview.com (2010-09-02). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 183. <u>▲ Getting To Know Android 4.0, Part 5 Everything Changes In Contacts, Even The</u> Name! Archived 2014-11-11 at the Wayback Machine

184. <u>A Manage your contacts with groups on your android – Clix Group</u> <u>Manager Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Youtube.com (2009-09-30). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.

- 185. <u>A How to make a contact group on iPhone Archived</u> 2016-09-27 at the Wayback Machine. www.digitaltrends.com (2016-05-25). Retrieved on 2016-09-25.
- 186. <u>Croups for contacts Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine
- 187. <u>^ Kevin Purdy (2010-12-22). "Set Up VoIP Calling on Android 2.3 Gingerbread"</u>. lifehacker.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-10. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 188. <u>
   <sup>^</sup> "Best Android apps for VoIP and SIP calls"</u>. Android Authority. 2012-05-22. Archived from the original on 2014-05-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 189. <u>AppAdvice Staff Author. "VOIP Apps For iOS: iPad/iPhone Apps AppGuide"</u>. Appadvice.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2014-05-21. Retrieved 2014-05-20. { {cite web} }: |author= has generic name (help)
- 190. <u>**^**</u> "bada VoIP applications finally allowed"</u>. Joernesdohr.com. 2011-04-04. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-01-17. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 191. <u>^ "Google Wallet Android Appstore"</u>. 2012-06-01. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-08-19. Retrieved 2012-06-01.
- 192. <u>Android Issue 738: I hope Android will implement and support the USB host feature</u>". 2008-05-30. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-11-08. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 193. <u>▲ "USB Host Android Developers"</u>. developer.android.com. 2011-09-22. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-30. Retrieved 2011-09-28.
- 194. <u>All the iOS 13 and iPadOS 13 Features Apple 'Borrowed' from Android"</u>. iPhoneHacks. 12 June 2019. Retrieved September 21, 2019.
- 195. <u>Samsung Galaxy S II WiFi Direct Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Youtube.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 196. <u>A Broadcom Adds Bluetooth 3.0, Wi-Fi Direct to Android Archived</u> 2012-04-07 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. (PDF) . Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 197. ^ Jump up to:<u>\* bada 2.0 & Ecosystem FAQ's Archived</u> 2012-07-15 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>. Developer.samsung.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 198. <u>
  <sup>A</sup> WiFi Direct or P2P wifi support Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 199. <u>A "Android Issue 1725: Bluetooth File Transfer"</u>. 2009-01-06. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-01-09. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 200. <u>▲ "GT-S8500 user manual"</u> (PDF). <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 201. <u>A Bluetooth file transfer for all file types Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 202. <u>Android Issue 3732: Search Improve contact search Archived</u> 2012-11-09 at the <u>Wayback Machine Android Issue 9199: SQLite3 Unicode Case not working (only ASCII case</u> works) (include ICU support) Archived 2015-04-07 at the Wayback Machine
- 203. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iPhone Technical Specifications"</u>. Apple Inc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2010-09-27. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 204. <u>• "iOS: Using international keyboards"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-02-02. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 205. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <u>b</u> <u>"iPhone and iPod touch: Supported languages for Voice Control and</u> <u>VoiceOver</u>". Apple Inc. 2010-09-09. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-30. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 206. <u>Support spell-checking when typing with the hardware keyboard</u>". <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-04-04.
- 207. <u>^ "Android Issue 10332: Retrospective spell checking on all input fields as an OS feature</u> (input device agnostic)". 2010-08-10. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2010-09-10. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 208. <u>• "iOS 4 features: Spell-check and text replace"</u>. TiPb.com. 2010-07-13. Archived from <u>the</u> original on 2011-10-17. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 209. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Edit Android built (not user) dictionary". Archived from the original on 2014-10-07.</u>
- 210. <u>New in iOS 5: Dictionary</u>". idownloadblog.com. 2011-06-07. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-10. Retrieved 2011-09-07.

- 211. <u>^ "iOS 5: OMW! How To Create Keyboard Text Shortcuts"</u>. iostips.net. Archived from <u>the</u> original on 2011-10-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 212. <u>Android Issue 8011: Next word predictive text</u> Archived 2014-07-19 at the Wayback Machine
- 213. <u>A How to Enable Predictive Text on Galaxy S3</u>
- AndroidWidgetCenter.com Archived 2014-06-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 214. <u>Apple brings predictive text to iOS 8 CNET Archived</u> 2014-07-06 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>
- 215. <u>^ "Google's secret keyboard feature lets you easily move the cursor"</u>. 31 May 2016.
- 216. <u>^ "Tweet"</u>. 30 May 2016.
- 217. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iOS 12 brings trackpad mode to every iPhone and iPad"</u>. 19 September 2018.
- 218. <u>^ "How to use iOS 9's keyboard as a trackpad with 3D Touch on iPhone 6s"</u>. AppleInsider. October 11, 2015.
- 219. <u>Android Issue 56579: Input method via camera OCR Archived</u> 2014-12-24 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 220. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> Use Live Text and Visual Look Up on your iPhone Apple Support</u>
- 221. <u>• iOS 11: All the Cool New Features Coming to Your iPhone and iPad Archived</u> 2017-06-10 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 222. <u>A Safari in iOS 8 uses camera to scan and enter credit card info</u> Archived 2015-04-14 at the Wayback Machine
- 223. <u>A Yamasani, Amith (2009-04-22). "Android Developers Blog: Creating an Input Method"</u>. Android-developers.blogspot.com.es. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-07. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 224. <u>• Emil Protalinski (2013-06-05)</u>. <u>"Google Keyboard for Android Arrives on the Play Store"</u>. Thenextweb.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-02-28. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 225. <u>• "How to use the iPhone's new Slide to Type keyboard feature in iOS 13"</u>. CNET. Retrieved September 21, 2019.
- 226. <u>Swype-like virtual keyboard Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine
- 227. <u>Android Issue 8375: Add emoji support to android Archived</u> 2015-04-03 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>. Code.google.com (2010-05-17). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 228. <u>^</u> Kyle Barrow (2009-09-30). <u>"iPhone Emoji"</u>. pukupi.com. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 229. <u>SailfishOS 2.2.0 release notes: Keyboard"</u>. Jolla. 2018-06-07.
- 230. <u>^ "The Emoji+ Keyboard"</u>. Arno Dekker.
- 231. <u>A Broussard, Mitchel (2017-06-05). "Apple Reveals 'Do Not Disturb While Driving' iOS 11</u> <u>Feature to Hide Unnecessary Notifications"</u>. <u>MacRumors</u>. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2017-07-13.
- 232. <u>A Davies, Chris (2009-10-28).</u> <u>"Android 2.0 gets Google Maps Navigation Beta [Video]"</u>. Archive. Android Community. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-03-11. Retrieved 2012-08-26.
- 233. <u>A Zibreg, Christian (2012-06-12). "Turn-by-turn navigation and Flyover in iOS 6 Maps is limited to iPhone 4S, iPad 2 or later</u>". idownloadblog.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-08-15. Retrieved 2012-08-26.
- 234. <u>• Official Google Blog: Navigate and search the real world ... online or off Archived</u> 2015-12-25 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 235. <u>A "Apple's new iOS 6 Maps support automatic offline use for a wide area"</u>. Archived from the original on 2016-08-05.
- 236. <u>Support Google Maps Alternate Routes?</u>. 2011-07-01. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-03-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 237. <u>▲ "New in iOS 5: Suggested Routes in Maps"</u>. idownloadblog.com. 2011-06-09. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-01-24. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 238. <u>▲ "How to Choose Alternate Routes with Maps for iOS 6"</u>. Laptopmag.
   Blog.laptopmag.com. 2012-09-19. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-20. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 239. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <u>b</u> <u>"Android Core Media Formats"</u>. developer.android.com. 2011-09-02. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-03-11. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 240. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> <u>"Compare Models Apple"</u>. Apple.com. 2015-09-09. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-09-12. Retrieved 2015-09-13.
- 241. ^ Jump up to: <sup>a</sup> <u>a</u> <u>Supported Multimedia Formats</u> <u>Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>

- 242. <u>A What codecs (audio or video) are hardware accelerated? –</u>
  - together.jolla.com Archived 2015-12-25 at the Wayback Machine
- 243. <u>A comment in What codecs (audio or video) are hardware accelerated? –</u> together.jolla.com Archived 2016-04-15 at the Wayback Machine
- 244. <u>^ "[Android M Feature Spotlight] Android Now Supports Native 4K Video Output with New</u> <u>API"</u>. 8 June 2015. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2016-01-02. Retrieved 2016-01-14.
- 245. <u>Apple Lightning Digital AV Adapter</u>. Apple Inc. 2015-08-13. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-09-18. Retrieved 2015-09-13.
- 246. <u>Archived Lightning to VGA Adapter</u>. Apple Inc. 2015-08-13. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-09-14. Retrieved 2015-09-13.
- 247. <u>Apple Component AV Cable</u>". Apple Inc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 248. <u>Apple Composite AV Cable</u>. Apple Inc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 249. <u>Any video output possibility? Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 250. <u>Android 5.0 Lollipop Features List: What's new?</u> Archived 2014-10-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 251. <u>
  ^ iOS 7 expands digital USB audio use with iPhone/iPod Touch Archived</u> 2015-05-03 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 252. <u>^ "Android 4.2 adds official support for Miracast wireless display"</u>. Android and Me. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 253. <u>Android Issue 11412: Support DLNA in media player Archived</u> 2015-04-08 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. code.google.com (2010-09-22). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 254. <u>• "iTunes AirPlay"</u>. Apple Inc. 2010-09-01. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 255. <u>▲ Play media file in Samsung Wave from PC / Remote Media Server (AllShare-</u> <u>DLNA) Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Youtube.com (2011-02-18). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 256. <u>Android 101: How To Create a Playlist Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Youtube.com (2011-04-08). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 257. <u>▲ "Android Issue 15505: Media player fine scrubbing (swipe to seek)"</u>. 2011-03-15. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-11-14. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 258. <u>▲ "Android Issue 23355: the google music app in ics is missing a fast-forward function</u> when you touch and hold the skip-to-the-next-trak button". 2011-12-21. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-20. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 259. <u>• "iOS has fine scrubbing"</u>. youtube.com. 2010-12-11. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 260. <u>A PlaybackParams | Android Developers Archived</u> 2017-07-18 at the Wayback Machine
- 261. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Listen to podcasts in half the time".</u> Nev's blog. 2006-06-23. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-08-29. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 262. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "Android Issue 1147: RFE: Support for external keyboard, mouse"</u>. 2008-10-30. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2010-08-17. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 263. <u>▲ KeyPro Bluetooth keyboard manager</u> Archived 2011-11-05 at the Wayback Machine, 12/09/09
- 264. <u>• Devin Coldewey (2010-04-08). "Finally, Bluetooth keyboard support for the iPhone"</u>. Mobilecrunch.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-06-28. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 265. <u>A Tablet needs a working Bluetooth keyboard Archived</u> 2015-04-02 at the Wayback Machine
- 266. <u>A Bluetooth keyboard does not work in Android applications</u> Archived 2015-04-02 at the Wayback Machine
- 267. ^ Jump up to: *A Jeremy Horwitz (April 26, 2010). <u>"Apple iPad Camera Connection Kit"</u>. <i>iLounge. <u>Archived</u> from the original on June 6, 2010. Retrieved 2010-06-19.*
- 268. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Storage Options | Android Developers"</u>. Developer.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-28. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 269. <u>
   <u>
   </u><u>
   <u>
   </u><u>
   </u></u></u>
- 270. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Ice Cream Sandwich Android Gallery app and Camera app updated"</u>. Slashgear. October 19, 2011. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 21, 2011. Retrieved 2011-10-19.
- 271. <u>Add capability to tap to focus on a certain area of the image Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>

- 272. <u>Android Issue 68974: Camera exposure metering from specified point does not</u> work Archived 2014-12-24 at the Wayback Machine
- 273. <u>▲ Marc Flores. "LG G2 review: Camera | Phone Reviews"</u>. TechRadar. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-05-08. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 274. <u>▲ "Moto X Camera Update Rolling Out Introduces Manual Control of Focus and Exposure, Additional Language Support"</u>. Droid Life. 2013-12-12. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-27. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 275. <u>A Sandro Cuccia (2013-03-23). "How to Manage Exposure & Focus On Your iPhone</u> <u>Camera"</u>. The Mac Observer. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-06. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 276. <u>A "Android Exif Droid"</u>. androidzoom.com. 2011-01-12. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-12-30. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 277. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Disable iPhone GPS & Geographic Tagging Data in iPhone Photos"</u>. 2011-11-07. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-04-11. Retrieved 2015-04-10.
- 278. <u>Archived from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.</u>
- 279. <u>^ "How to Set Up Albums in a Samsung Galaxy S III | Everyday Life Global Post"</u>. Everydaylife.globalpost.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 280. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "New iOS 5 Albums and Camera Photos Emerge"</u>. iphonedownloadblog.com. 2011-06-06. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-07-04. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 281. <u>Android Issue 20661: Add a descriptive text to created videos, photos and audio and search for it Archived</u> 2015-04-08 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Code.google.com (2011-10-09). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 282. <u>A Photos app on iOS 10: Albums, searching and memories Archived</u> 2016-09-27 at the Wayback Machine
- 283. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> iOS 8 will help photo search, but won't fix it Archived</u> 2015-04-16 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>
- 284. <u>Android Issue 9854: Cannot disable shutter sound</u>. 2010-07-17. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-06-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 285. <u>Apple Support Communities > iPhone > iPhone Hardware > Discussions > Shutter</u> <u>noise</u>". Apple Inc. 2010-07-07. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-03-14. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 286. <u>Camera app: setting for turning off shutter sound Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>
- 287. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* \* "iOS 5 Features Photo"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-06-11. Archived from <u>the</u> original on 2011-10-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 288. ▲ Gilbert, Jason (October 19, 2011). <u>"Android 4.0 'Ice Cream Sandwich' Features</u> <u>Announced By Google"</u>. Huffington Post. <u>Archived</u> from the original on October 19, 2011. Retrieved 2011-10-19.
- 289. <u>Avoid red eye with flash Archived</u> 2015-01-28 at the Wayback Machine
- 290. <u>Alvin Ybañez (March 18, 2013). "How to use HDR on your Android device"</u>.
- androidauthority.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on April 25, 2013. Retrieved 2013-05-05.
   291. <u>
   <sup>^</sup> "First look: Taking HDR photos with Apple's iOS 4.1"</u>. AppleInsider.com. 2010-09-02. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-12-13. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 292. <u>^ Camera: add HDR (High-dynamic-range imaging) support</u> Archived 2014-12-20 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 293. <u>• "iOS 7: multitasking for all apps arrives"</u>. Phonearena.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-07. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 294. <u>• Head, Chris (2010-06-25). "Geek 101: Android and iOS Multitasking Compared"</u>. PCWorld.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 295. <u>Android 7.0 Nougat: 11 tips and tricks | Technology | The Guardian Archived</u> 2016-08-26 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 296. <u>A How to multitask more efficiently with 3D Touch on iPhone 6s Archived</u> 2016-09-27 at the Wayback Machine
- 297. <u>A 8 Navigation Tricks Every iPad User Needs to Know Archived</u> 2016-08-31 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 298. <u>Android "L" Feature Spotlight: The New "Document-Centric" Multitasking Interface</u> Finally Makes Sense Archived 2014-10-26 at the Wayback Machine
- 299. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iOS 13 and iPadOS 13: Apple releases the first public beta"</u>. Macworld. 24 June 2019.
- 300. <u>Android's split-screen multitasking mode needs some help from developers | Ars</u> <u>Technica Archived</u> 2017-08-06 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>

301. <u>^</u> Miller, Chance (8 June 2015). <u>"Hands-on with iOS 9's split-screen multitasking on the</u> <u>iPad"</u>. 9to5Mac. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-07-06. Retrieved 2015-07-03.

302. <u>▲ "Multi-window | Tizen Developers"</u> (in Spanish). Developer.tizen.org. 2014-03-17. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-11-29. Retrieved 2014-05-20.

- 303. <u>A Split Screen Multitasking Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine
- 304. ^ Jump up to:ª <sup>▶</sup> What's new with widgets in iOS 10 CNET Archived 2016-07-30 at the Wayback Machine
- 305. <u>A "Android 4.2 APIs | Android Developers"</u>. Developer.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-08-26. Retrieved 2013-09-01.
- 306. <u>A Exploring Android L: Lockscreen widgets also bite the dust</u> Pocketables Archived 2015-05-14 at the Wayback Machine
- 307. <u>▲ "iOS 5 Camera"</u>. Apple Inc. 2011-06-11. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-10-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 308. <u>• Getting to know interactive notifications on iOS 8 Archived</u> 2015-03-09 at the <u>Wayback</u> <u>Machine</u>
- 309. <u>▲ Widgets To Quickly Change Android Settings SocialTimes Archived</u> 2015-01-04 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 310. <u>• Fingas, Jon. "iOS 7 to include Control Center for quick-access settings"</u>. Engadget.com. Archived from the original on 2013-12-25. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 311. <u>A Patchmanager Archived</u> 2015-07-04 at the Wayback Machine
- 312. <u>A Search (global) Archived</u> 2014-11-29 at the Wayback Machine
- 313. <u>Android L's global settings search make an appearance on CyanogenMod</u>
- ZDNet Archived 2014-09-13 at the Wayback Machine
- 314. <u>▲ Clover, Juli. "iOS 9 Tidbits: Battery Saving Features, Search for Settings, Keyboard</u> <u>Changes, Email Attachments, and More</u>". MacRumors. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-07-03. Retrieved 2015-07-03.
- 315. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-11-09. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 316. <u>^ iOS 6: minor tweaks that you might like Archived</u> 2012-12-27 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Phonearena.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 317. <u>Consider all fields in contact app search Archived</u> 2015-01-04 at the Wayback Machine
- 318. <u>▲ Issue 2518 Archived</u> 2015-04-06 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. code.google.com (2009-04-27).
- 319. <u>• "iPhone 3.0 spotlight bookmarks?"</u>. macrumors.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-27. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 320. <u>▲ "Android Issue 4575: Phone number linking to dialer"</u>. 2009-11-07. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-08-20. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 321. <u>A "Android Issue 19527: Calendar App: Ability to click on location in Event view"</u>. 2011-08-24. Archived from the original on 2013-06-28. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 322. <u>
   "Street addresses not showing up as links from gmail mobile"</u>. 2011-06-
- 26. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 323. <u>^</u> Sande, Steven (2009-06-22). <u>"Inside iPhone 3.0: The address data detector"</u>.
- tuaw.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-25. Retrieved 2011-09-07. 324. <u>*How to Create Calendar Events from Emails in iPhone Mail*</u>. email.about.com. 2010-
- 06-23. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-30. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
   325. <u>A How To Create Your Own Ringtone on an iPhone Archived</u> 2016-10-14 at the <u>Wayback</u> Machine. Youtube.com (2009-06-29). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 326. <u>• "How to Set Custom (SMS) Notification Ringtone on Android Phone"</u>. Jaxov.com. 2010-10-08. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-06-14. Retrieved 2012-06-14.
- 327. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iPhone Custom Text Message Alert Sounds Come to iOS 5"</u>. OS X Daily. 2011-07-11. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-11. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 328. <u>A "Android Issue 1027: More granular notification tone, volume, and repeat controls"</u>. 2008-10-23. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-06-11. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 329. <u>Create custom vibration patterns for specific contacts with Samsung Galaxy S3 phone</u>". Itworld.com. 2012-09-04. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2014-02-16.
- 330. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iOS 5 Allows You to Tap Out Custom Vibration Patterns"</u>. macrumors.com. 2011-06-08. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-08-13. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 331. <u>^ "iOS 5: How To Create A Custom Vibration Alert For Each Contact"</u>. iostips.net. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2011-08-13. Retrieved 2011-09-07.

- 332. <u>▲ Getting To Know Android 4.4 KitKat Edition Android Gets Cleaner, Brighter, More</u> Useful Archived 2017-01-03 at the Wayback Machine
- 333. <u>▲ Why we hate the iPhone alarm Features Macworld UK Archived</u> 2017-02-05 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 334. <u>A "How every smartphone platform gets the alarm clock wrong"</u>. www.dantilden.com.
- 335. <u>10 best alarm clock apps for Android</u>". Android Authority. 5 January 2019.
- 336. <u>A "Android Issue 1273: IP Proxy Settings for Wifi Network"</u>. 2008-11-12. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 337. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-06-14. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 338. <u>A "Android Issue 36481: Proxy all HTTP traffic system-wide"</u>. 2012-08-19. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-08. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 339. <u>▲ "SandroProxy Android Apps on Google Play"</u>. 2014-04-17. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-08. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 340. <u>Cannot enable proxy Archived</u> 2015-04-02 at the Wayback Machine
- 341. <u>Android Issue 3748: Add support for partition/block device encryption</u> Archived 2015-04-
- 04 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Code.google.com (2009-09-01). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 342. <u>Android's full-disk encryption just got much weaker—here's why | Ars</u>
- Technica Archived 2017-03-31 at the Wayback Machine
- 343. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iOS: Understanding data protection".</u> Apple Inc. 2011-10-14. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-13. Retrieved 2011-10-20.
- 344. <u>A Recover passwords protecting iPhone/iPod and BlackBerry backups Archived</u> 2012-09-22 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Elcomsoft.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 345. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Encryption of user data"</u>. Jolla.
- 346. <u>^ Snowden: Dropbox is hostile to privacy, unlike 'zero knowledge' Spideroak | Technology</u> <u>| theguardian.com Archived</u> 2016-12-02 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- softpedia.com. 2011-08-08. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-28. Retrieved 2011-09-07. 348. ^ Jump up to: <u>PRISM. Why you should be outraged by US government surveillance</u>.
- Grahamcluley.com. 2013-10-14. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-07-02. Retrieved 2014-05-20. 349. <u>A "Apple Still Has Plenty of Your Data for the Feds"</u>. The Intercept. 2014-09-
- 22. Archived from the original on 2015-09-26. Retrieved 2015-09-26.
- 350. <u>Are There Any Smartphones That Respect Privacy? Slashdot Archived</u> 2011-11-24 at the Wayback Machine. Yro.slashdot.org. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 351. <u>A Break away from free cloud storage providers by using ownCloud –</u> TechRepublic Archived 2016-01-24 at the Wayback Machine
- 352. <u>Catching AuthTokens in the Wild The Insecurity of Google's ClientLogin Protocol</u>".
- uni-ulm.de. 2011-06-15. Archived from the original on 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 353. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "iPhone in Business Integration". Apple Inc. Archived from the original on 2011-08-25.</u> Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 354. <u>▲ IEEE group recommends random MAC addresses for Wi-Fi security | CSO</u> Online Archived 2015-12-23 at the Wayback Machine
- 355. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Privacy: MAC Randomization"</sub>. Android Open Source Project.
  </u>
- 356. <u>^ iOS 8 to stymie trackers and marketers with MAC address randomization | Ars</u> <u>Technica</u> <u>Archived</u> 2017-04-11 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 357. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Official Android Blog: Find your lost phone with Android Device Manager"</u>. Officialandroid.blogspot.com.es. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 358. ^ Jump up to: <u>\* "Find My iPhone"</u>. Apple Inc. 2009-06-10. <u>Archived</u> from the original on
  - 2011-09-02. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 359. <u>^</u> Google Apps. <u>"Manage my devices Google Apps Help"</u>. Google Inc. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-10-07. Retrieved 2014-05-20. {{cite web}}: |author= has generic name (help)
- 360. <u>\* "What's New in iOS: iOS 7.0"</u>. Developer.apple.com. 2014-03-10. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-06-03. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 361. <u>▲ iSSH Zingersoft Archived</u> 2012-09-18 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Zinger-soft.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 362. <u>A Instant Cocoa pTerm Archived</u> 2012-09-08 at the Wayback Machine. Instantcocoa.com (2011-03-31). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 363. <u>^</u> Wallen, Jack. (2011-01-21) <u>Connect to a PPTP VPN from your Android</u> <u>phone</u> <u>Archived</u> 2012-09-10 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. TechRepublic. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.

- 364. <u>
   iOS: Setting up VPN Archived</u> 2012-09-30 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Support.apple.com (2011-10-26). Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 365. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "OpenVPN"</u>. CyanogenMod. 2011-02-20. Archived from <u>the original</u> on 2014-10-10. Retrieved 2014-09-20.
- 366. <u>Setup a VPN on Your iPhone With OpenVPN and Linux Archived</u> 2015-03-25 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Retrieved on 2015-04-10.
- 367. <u>▲ "Android Issue 1386: Feature req: support WPA2-Enterprise with EAP extensions"</u>. 2008-11-28. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-11-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 368. <u>▲ "iPhone OS Enterprise Deployment Guide"</u> (PDF). Apple Inc. Archived from <u>the</u> original (PDF) on 2011-09-05. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 369. <u>• WPA-802.1X (enterprise) +Others GUI wifi support needed + workaround together.jolla.com Archived</u> 2014-10-07 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 370. <u>
  <u>
  <u>
  List of Google Now voice commands Archived</u> 2014-10-15 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
  </u></u>
- 371. <u>Voice Control Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 372. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Offline 'OK Google' capability found hidden inside latest Google app for Android</u>
- update". 29 June 2015. Archived from the original on 2016-08-18. Retrieved 2016-08-24.
- 373. <u>▲ Buchanan, Ricky (2009-10-18). <u>"iPhone/iPod Touch Voice Commands Cheat Sheet"</u>. atmac.org. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-09-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.</u>
- 374. <u>Android 4.1 Jelly Bean adds Offline Voice Typing SlashGear Archived</u> 2012-09-19 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Slashgear.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 375. <u>^ iOS 15 Siri Guide: On Device Offline Recognition and Updates</u> MacRumors.com. Retrieved on January 26, 2022.
- 376. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2013-10-03. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 377. <u>▲ "Voice Memo app in iPhone 3.0"</u>. Youtube.com. 2009-06-08. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 378. <u>▲ "The New iPhone OS 3.0 Voice Memo App"</u>. Youtube.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 379. <u>^ "Recorder"</u>. Retrieved 2010-05-02.
- 380. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> "Record a call Phone app Help"</u>. Retrieved 2021-03-27.
- 381. <u>^ "Enable Call Recording in CyanogenMod 11 with Xposed XDA Forums"</u>. xda-
- developers. 2014-08-25. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2015-04-02. Retrieved 2015-03-07.
- 382. <u>A "How to Record an iPhone Call"</u>. 2016-09-18. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2016-09-27.
- 383. <u>^ "Call Recorder"</u>. Retrieved 2010-05-02.
- 384. <u>Android Issue 14553: Basic sound editor (at least time trim and split)</u>. 2011-02-
- 05. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-11-13. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 385. <u>▲ "Ringtone Maker Apps op Android Market"</u>. market.android.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-01-19. Retrieved 2012-03-02.
- 386. <u>A How to Edit a Voice Memo on Your iPhone video from Answers.com</u> Videos Archived 2012-05-04 at the Wayback Machine
- 387. <u>Android 5.0 Lollipop: More Than Just Material Design Archived</u> 2014-11-11 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 388. <u>^ OmniROM | New Features for OmniROM OmniROM Archived</u> 2014-11-09 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 389. <u>^ iOS 14: How the compact call interface works on iPhone Archived</u> 2020-07-22 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 390. <u>A Non-intrusive call feature Archived</u> 2014-12-20 at the Wayback Machine
- 391. <u>
  <sup>^</sup> Wesley Fenlon (2011-03-01). <u>"iOS vs Android vs WebOS: Who's Doing Mobile</u>
  </u>
- <u>Notifications Right?"</u>. tested.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2011-10-06. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 392. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2014-04-30. Retrieved 2014-05-20.
- 393. <u>A Guilfoyle, Josh (2007-12-23). "devtcg: Android RFB / VNC implementation"</u>. devtcg.blogspot.com. <u>Archived</u> from the original on 2012-01-21. Retrieved 2011-09-07.
- 394. <u>Screens VNC Access Your Computer From Anywhere Archived</u> 2015-07-03 at the Wayback Machine
- 395. <u>A Screen recording is back in Android 11, and this time it actually works</u>
- 396. <u>A New iOS 9 ReplayKit will screen record gameplay & app videos without need for Mac or</u> <u>third-party SDK | 9to5Mac Archived</u> 2016-07-24 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>

- 397. <u>▲ androidscreencast Desktop app to control an android device remotely Google</u> <u>Project Hosting Archived</u> 2015-03-16 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>. Code.google.com. Retrieved on 2012-07-03.
- 398. <u>Apple makes it easy for devs (and others) to screencast iOS apps with OS X Yosemite |</u> <u>9to5Mac Archived</u> 2014-09-13 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>
- 399. <u>^ "SmartThings"</u>. 2018-09-14.
- 400. <u>• "What is Screen Mirroring and how do I use it with my Samsung TV and Samsung</u> mobile device?". 2018-09-14.
- 401. <u>Android Issue 78993: Screen Share Archived</u> 2014-12-24 at the Wayback Machine
- 402. <u>A How to screen share and remote control iPhone, iPad, Mac to help colleagues, friends, and family Archived</u> 2020-04-14 at the <u>Wayback Machine</u>